



EUROPE, ASIA & AFRICA  
2020



CANADIAN  
EDITION





THE UNESCO-DESIGNATED WACHAU VALLEY, DANUBE RIVER, AUSTRIA



# OUR STORY

---

AmaWaterways was founded in 2002 by three families, but our river cruise story began well before that. Co-founder and President Rudi Schreiner was born in Vienna, at the heart of the Danube. In 1975, as part of a journalism assignment, he designed his first ship, a raft he took along the Amazon River. Soon thereafter he started working in travel, creating unique tour experiences in Europe.

*“There are certain experiences in life that end up drawing you down a path you had never envisioned yourself taking. My Amazon River trip made me want to help more people discover the joy of traveling through a country by river – and creating AmaWaterways with Kristin and Jimmy made this dream a reality.”* – Rudi Schreiner

When the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal was built in 1992, Rudi became a driving force in the river cruising industry. He later teamed up with co-founders Kristin Karst and Jimmy Murphy to start AmaWaterways.

Born in Germany, Kristin brings extensive experience in travel, river cruising and customer service in her role as Executive Vice President. Rudi and Kristin partnered with Jimmy Murphy, a brilliant travel entrepreneur who built Brendan Vacations. His son, Gary, now carries on his father’s legacy in his role as Senior Vice President of Sales.

*“Travel has been my life’s passion and my greatest source of inspiration and creativity. I am very proud of AmaWaterways’ success – it has taken grit, optimism and the insight to surround ourselves with really talented people who treat every new challenge as an opportunity to think differently and create something new that helps us stand out from the crowd.”* – Kristin Karst



From left: Gary, Kristin, Jimmy and Rudi

*“We are proud to represent a product and river cruise experience that is enjoyed by travelers of all ages. We are truly inclusive, not only in our product delivery and everything we include in our price, but also inclusive of all ages, ethnic backgrounds and family compositions.”* – Gary Murphy



Rudi Schreiner and Kristin Karst, Asia



Gary Murphy, Tan Chau, Asia







# LEADING THE WAY

---

“Ama” means love – and we put love in everything we do. Family-owned and -operated, we pride ourselves on our passion for river cruising, unparalleled service, exquisite *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* dining, and our innovations, which range from staterooms with unique “twin balconies” to included shore excursions featuring active biking and hiking adventures to the AmaMagna, twice the width of traditional river cruise ships.

Since 2002, AmaWaterways has offered unforgettable river cruises aboard award-winning ships sailing legendary rivers through the heart of Europe, Asia and Africa. We do what we love every day, treating guests to journeys of a lifetime.

With the highest-rated ships in Europe according to the third edition of *Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & the USA*, AmaWaterways has received countless honors and accolades, including 2018 *AFAR* and *USA Today* 10 Best Readers’ Choice Awards for “Best River Cruise Line,” as well as 2018 *Cruise Critic* Editors’ Picks for “Best River Cruise Line for Active Cruisers.”

*“We won’t even think of going anywhere else. AmaWaterways gets nothing but rave reviews from us.”* – Calvin B., loyal guest

## HIGHEST RATED SHIPS IN EUROPE

*Berlitz* rated 325 European and US river cruise ships using a grading system based on 500 points in five areas: hardware/facilities, accommodations, cuisine, service/hospitality and other onboard features. AmaWaterways earned six of the top ten spots, including the top three rated ships in Europe—AmaKristina, AmaViola and AmaStella—in the third edition of *Berlitz: River Cruising in Europe & USA* travel guide. Throughout all editions, AmaWaterways has consistently earned the number one rated ship.

*“AmaWaterways spends considerably more on high-quality food ingredients and wine and hotel crew service training than any other river cruise company.”*

– Douglas Ward, *Berlitz River Cruising in Europe*

*Note: A number of new ships have joined our fleet since the Berlitz guide was published: AmaSiena, AmaLea, AmaMora, AmaDouro and AmaMagna.*





# DISCOVER OUR WORLD ONE RIVER AT A TIME

14 Rivers & Waterways  
23 Countries  
33 Itineraries





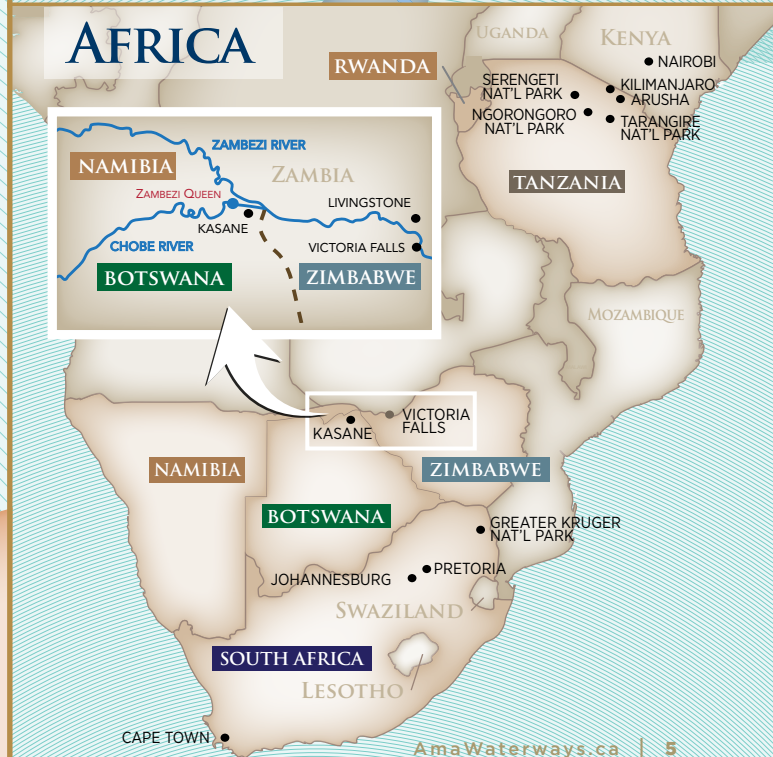
# EUROPE



# ASIA



# AFRICA





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	<b>Our Story</b>
3	<b>Leading the Way in River Cruising</b>
4	<b>Map of the Rivers</b>
8	<b>An Unparalleled River Cruise Experience</b>
10	<b>Be Our Guest</b>
12	<b>Every Room With A View - And Most With Two</b>
14	<b>A Palate-Pleasing Journey</b>
16	<b>Explore the World Your Way</b>
18	<b>Enhance Your Best Self</b>
20	<b>Active Adventures on the Danube &amp; Main</b>
22	<b>Active Adventures along the Rhine &amp; Moselle</b>
24	<b>Active Adventures in France</b>
26	<b>Wine Cruises</b>
32	<b>In-Demand Land Programs</b>



Bratislava, Slovakia

34	<b>The Rivers of Europe</b> Dutch & Belgium Waterways, Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle Rivers
36	<b>Tulip Time</b> 2 nights Amsterdam and 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise
40	<b>NEW FOR 2020</b> <b>Magna on the Danube</b> 2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Passau and 3 nights Prague
44	<b>Romantic Danube</b> 2 nights Munich and 7-night cruise from Vilshofen to Budapest
48	<b>Melodies of the Danube</b> 2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Vilshofen and 3 nights Prague
52	<b>Legendary Danube</b> 3 nights Prague and 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Budapest
56	<b>Blue Danube Discovery</b> 2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Nuremberg and 3 nights Prague

60	<b>Gems of Southeast Europe</b> 2 nights Vienna, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Giurgiu, 2 nights Braşov and 2 nights Bucharest
64	<b>Europe's Rivers &amp; Castles</b> 3 nights Prague, 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris
68	<b>Medieval Treasures</b> 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night cruise from Basel to Nuremberg and 3 nights Prague
72	<b>Captivating Rhine</b> 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich
76	<b>Enchanting Rhine</b> 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam
80	<b>NEW FOR 2020</b> <b>Treasures of the Main &amp; Rhine</b> 3 nights Prague and 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Amsterdam
84	<b>NEW FOR 2020</b> <b>Vineyards of the Rhine &amp; Moselle</b> 2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris
88	<b>Rhine &amp; Moselle Splendors</b> 3 nights Paris, 7-night cruise from Luxembourg to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich
92	<b>Rhine &amp; Moselle Delights</b> 2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 10-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam
96	<b>Rhine &amp; Moselle Fairytales</b> 2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich
100	<b>Magnificent Europe</b> 2 nights Amsterdam, 14-night cruise from Amsterdam to Budapest
104	<b>Grand Danube Cruise</b> 3 nights Prague, 14-night cruise from Vilshofen to Giurgiu, 2 nights Braşov and 2 nights Bucharest



- 108 | **France, Portugal & Spain Rivers**  
Seine, Rhône, Garonne, Dordogne Rivers & Gironde Estuary
- 110 | **Taste of Bordeaux**  
2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 3 nights Loire Valley and 1 night Paris
- 114 | **Paris & Normandy**  
2 nights Paris and 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise
- 118 | **Colors of Provence**  
3 nights Paris, 7-night cruise from Lyon to Arles and 3 nights Barcelona
- 122 | **Enticing Douro**  
3 nights Lisbon and 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise
- 126 | **Flavors of Portugal & Spain**  
3 nights Madrid, 7-night cruise from Vega Terrón to Porto and 3 nights Lisbon



Avignon Bridge with Popes Palace in the background, France

- 130 | **Festive Holiday Cruises**
- 132 | **Iconic Christmas Markets**  
2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Nuremberg and 3 nights Prague
- 136 | **Christmas Markets on the Danube**  
2 nights Budapest, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Vilshofen and 3 nights Prague
- 140 | **Christmas Markets on the Rhine**  
2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

- 144 | **Asia & Africa**  
The Mekong & Chobe Rivers
- 146 | **Vietnam & Cambodia Timeless Traditions**
- 147 | **AmaDara Sailing the Mekong**
- 148 | **Riches Of The Mekong**  
2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night cruise from Kampong Cham to Ho Chi Minh City and 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City
- 152 | **Charms Of The Mekong**  
2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night cruise from Ho Chi Minh City to Kampong Cham, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay
- 156 | **Africa Close-Up Encounters**
- 157 | **Zambezi Queen Sailing the Chobe**
- 158 | **Africa Safaris & Wildlife Cruise**  
4-night safari cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls plus 5 different land programs from which to choose
- 160 | **Discover Africa**  
3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls
- 162 | **Rivers & Rails of Africa**  
3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls and 3-night luxury Rovos Rail train journey
- 164 | **Wildlife & The Falls**  
1 night Johannesburg, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park
- 166 | **Stars of South Africa**  
3 nights Cape Town, 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights Greater Kruger National Park
- 168 | **Golden Trails of East Africa**  
1 night Johannesburg (or 3-night Cape Town extension), 4-night Chobe River cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 7-night East Africa safari in Tanzania

- 170 | **Our Award-Winning Fleet**
- 172 | **AmaMagna**
- 174 | **AmaSiena (new 2020), AmaMora, AmaLea, AmaKristina, AmaViola & AmaStella**
- 176 | **AmaSerena, AmaSonata AmaPrima & AmaCerto**
- 178 | **AmaLyra, AmaDolce, AmaDante & AmaCello**
- 180 | **AmaDouro**
- 182 | **AmaVida**
- 184 | **AmaDara**
- 186 | **Zambezi Queen**
- 188 | **Our World at a Glance**
- 191 | **Airline Information**
- 192 | **Terms & Conditions**







# AN UNPARALLELED RIVER CRUISE EXPERIENCE

Treat yourself to an unforgettable AmaWaterways river cruise as our extraordinary crew turns every mile you travel into your most cherished memory. The greatest luxury we offer is the peace of mind that your every need will be taken care of throughout your journey.

## WHAT'S INCLUDED

- ◆ Elegantly appointed riverview staterooms and suites – most with signature twin balconies, French balconies or full balconies
- ◆ Luxurious suites include added enhancements, such as larger sitting areas, expansive bathrooms and additional surprises
- ◆ Experienced Cruise Manager who accompanies you throughout your cruise and land journey
- ◆ All meals on board, with complimentary unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks during lunch and dinner
- ◆ Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer and spirits
- ◆ Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand in all staterooms and suites with complimentary high-speed internet, movies, music and English-language TV stations
- ◆ Complimentary water always available
- ◆ Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi on board
- ◆ Small guided group excursions with a variety of choices, including immersive Special Interest Tours, and hiking and biking adventures
- ◆ Complimentary bicycles and helmets, and Nordic walking sticks
- ◆ Distinctive onboard programs, such as lectures, theme dinners, cooking demonstrations, music performances and afternoon/evening piano music
- ◆ Wellness activities and classes led by a professionally trained Wellness Host
- ◆ Expertly trained, all English-speaking staff

*“We feel perfectly confident in saying the only cruise line to go with is AmaWaterways. We really have not thought of doing anything else – and why would we? You shouldn't have to work to relax.”* – Sue D., valued guest

*Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.*







# BE OUR GUEST

Traveling aboard a river cruise isn't just about the wonderful places you'll go; it's very much about the people you will meet. From fellow guests who are sure to become lifelong friends, to a genuinely warm and welcoming staff who go above and beyond to ensure your journey with us is as memorable as possible, it is the people who truly make your experience worthwhile.

With a high staff to guest ratio, you'll be well taken care of by our professionally trained, all English-speaking staff. AmaWaterways hires the very best team of professionals in the industry and continuously trains them to ensure they always exceed expectations. That means getting to know you, so they can anticipate your individual preferences and offer you those extra special touches to make you feel at home.

From the Cruise Manager who drove a beloved teddy bear to the airport to meet his grateful young owner to the Hotel Receptionist who biked into town to retrieve a cherished purchase left behind, AmaWaterways' crew is more than just highly trained—they "sparkle."

*"The servers and the Hotel Manager were very friendly and they didn't have to 'work at it.' It wasn't a performance. The crew definitely made us feel like family. My hats off to them."* - Lee S., first-time guest



Afternoon tapas



Sip & Sail cocktail hour





AmaWaterways Cruise Managers' Annual Kick-off meeting

## MEET YOUR CRUISE MANAGER

---

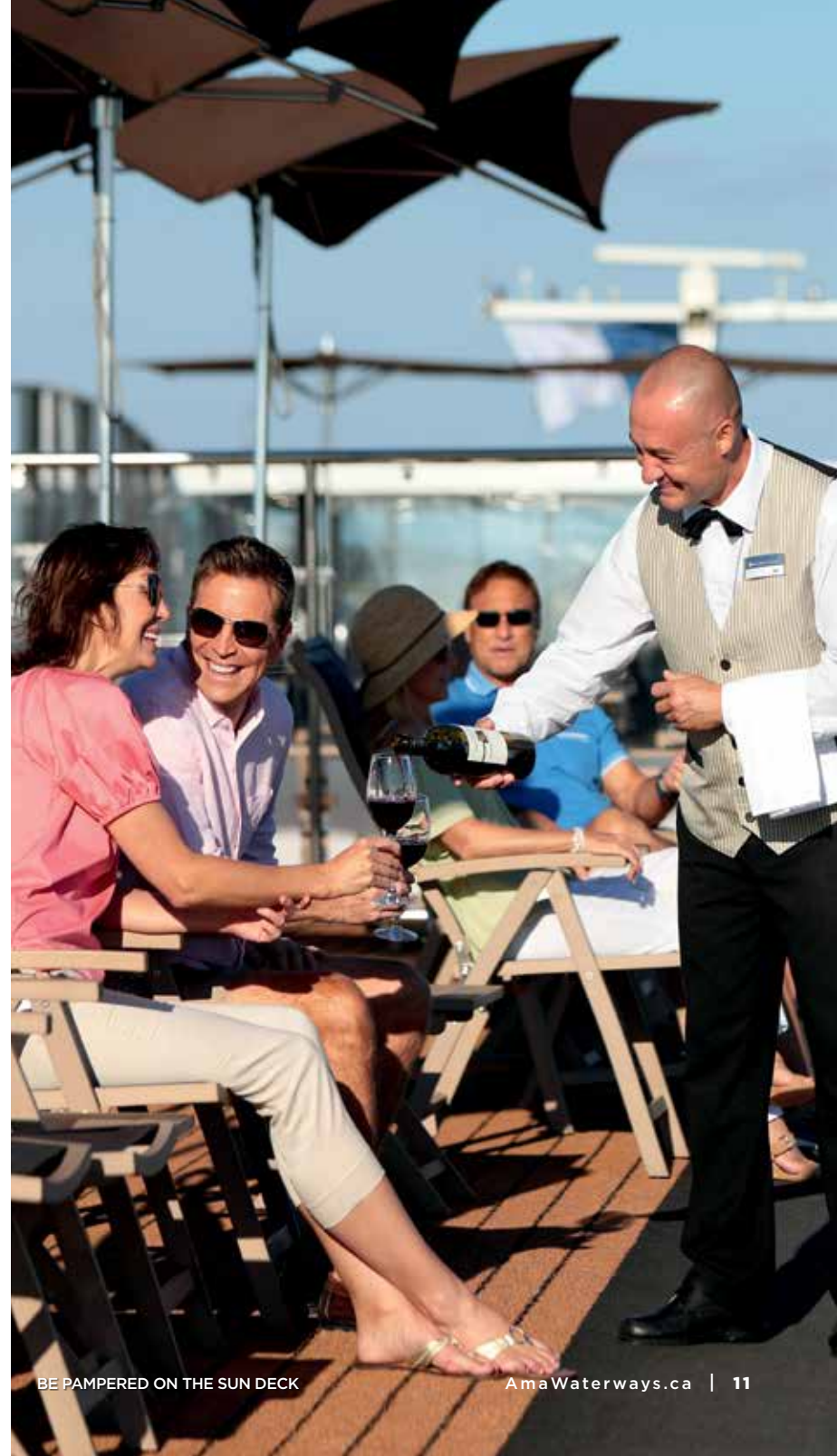
*“AmaWaterways employs the type of people that, as a parent, you hope your kids will turn out to be.” – Steve L., Travel Advisor*

### YOUR FRIENDLY CONFIDANT

AmaWaterways Cruise Managers are not only friendly and warm-hearted, they also have extensive experience in providing exceptional levels of personalized service. Each and every Cruise Manager is extremely knowledgeable about the places you visit, making them your ideal destination concierge. Get to “meet” them before you sail at: [www.amawaterways.ca/explore/cruise-managers](http://www.amawaterways.ca/explore/cruise-managers)

### ALWAYS THERE FOR YOU

Your highly experienced Cruise Manager is there to share “insider advice” and “the secrets” with you every step of the way while on the river or on shore at your hotel. Whether it’s helping you find the perfect place to buy a special gift, arranging for a unique dining experience or providing an informative lecture, they are there for you.





# EVERY ROOM WITH A VIEW – AND MOST WITH TWO

As you close the door on a day filled with enriching experiences, your spacious stateroom should offer you more than just a good night's sleep. That's why AmaWaterways has thoughtfully transformed your room into a floating sanctuary – and the ultimate home away from home.

When you embark on a river cruise, the views are everything. And there's nowhere better to experience the romance of Budapest illuminated at night while on the Danube or the UNESCO-designated castle-laden Rhine than from the comfort of your signature twin-balcony stateroom, where both a French balcony and full outside balcony bring fresh air and postcard-worthy views.

*"We love to watch sunsets and city life while having a glass of wine, sitting with the windows open so we can watch the lights of towns go by. This will always be our choice of stateroom."* – Barbara B., loyal past guest

## YOUR RETREAT

- ◆ A place for everything with generous closet and storage space, as well as an in-room safe
- ◆ Marble bathrooms with multi-jet shower, soothing bath and body products, cotton bathrobes, slippers and hairdryer
- ◆ Desk/dressing table and comfortable sitting area
- ◆ Entertainment-On-Demand, featuring Hollywood's newest releases and a selection of classic movies, news, sports and satellite TV, as well as a large selection of music channels
- ◆ Complimentary water replenished daily
- ◆ On some twin-balcony ships as well as on the AmaMagna, you'll find staterooms and suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families

## THE SUITE LIFE

Discover the added luxury of traveling in a suite. From incredible benefits, such as a larger sitting area and expansive bathrooms with a bathtub and shower, to enhanced personal space and unrivaled balcony views, the suites aboard our award-winning fleet offer a truly memorable experience.

*Note: Amenities may vary by region and ship.*



# THE ULTIMATE INDULGENCE

## AMAMAGNA SUITES

More than 50% of the AmaMagna's accommodations are ultra-spacious suites with the majority measuring 355 sq. ft. There are also six Grand Suites at 474 sq. ft., and an indulgent Owner's Suite at 710 sq. ft., complete with a large living area. Each suite features a full balcony, as well as a lovely seating area, bathrooms with walk-in showers and double sinks. The Grand Suites and Owner's Suites feature both a walk-in shower and bathtub.

### Suite Benefits:

- ◆ Welcome gift, including complimentary bottle of champagne
- ◆ Mobile Wi-Fi device for use ashore

Also, you will find suites with connecting doors, as well as triple and quadruple accommodations, making river cruising more convenient for groups and families.



GRAND SUITE, AMAMAGNA



Balcony Suite, Category SA & SB, AmaMagna



GRAND SUITE BATHROOM, AMAMAGNA





# A PALATE-PLEASING JOURNEY

As a member of the prestigious international culinary society *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, AmaWaterways offers guests an unforgettable experience enhanced by daily hand-selected complimentary wine chosen by acclaimed European sommeliers.

Indulge in exquisite regionally-inspired cuisine lovingly prepared using only the freshest local and seasonal ingredients sourced from destinations visited ashore.

*“One night, we had planned to serve chicken confit for the Captain’s Gala but found local venison that was just so beautiful. So, we switched, and then I decided chestnuts would be a wonderful accompaniment and sent our Hotel Manager out to get fresh, local organic chestnuts.”* – Executive Chef Daniel Tanase, AmaLea

Bountiful breakfasts include omelets made to order using cage-free eggs, freshly baked pastries and bread, fresh fruit and cereals. Lunch tempts with an array of fresh salads, soups and sandwiches. Evenings offer casual elegance with a range of delicious entrees, including filets of salmon, beef tenderloin, and peppers expertly sautéed and grilled. Appetizers and handmade desserts are artfully presented—while delicious vegetarian, low sodium and gluten-free choices are available.

### COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES

Start the day off with fresh-squeezed juices, sparkling wine, coffee and tea. Indulge in our Sip & Sail cocktail hour and savor unlimited wine, beer and soft drinks served with lunch and dinner.

### A VARIETY OF DINING OPTIONS

AmaWaterways offers a variety of dining options, including early-riser breakfasts, light lunches in the main lounge and on the Sun Deck, and a selection of complimentary tapas throughout the day.



Complimentary beverages at Sip & Sail cocktail hour



Enjoy delicious meals with ever-changing views





Special *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner

## EXCLUSIVE DINING EXPERIENCES

Always leading the way in innovation, AmaWaterways provides guests with one-of-a-kind dining in which food is not merely sustenance—it's an unforgettable experience.

### THE CHEF'S TABLE

The only venue of its kind on the rivers, The Chef's Table specialty restaurant offers a truly unique culinary experience at no extra charge. Watch as the chef chops, sears, drizzles and meticulously plates a multi-course tasting menu with professional finesse. The crux of this thrilling evening occurs as you raise your fork to your lips, delighting in the perfect balance of distinctive flavors—skillfully paired with hand-selected wines reflective of the places you visit—and you realize every bite tastes just as phenomenal as it looks.

### LA CHAÎNE DES RÔTISSEURS

AmaWaterways and Co-founder & President, Rudi Schreiner, were inducted into *La Confrérie de la Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*, a prestigious international society for the culinary elite. Extensions of membership are by invitation only and are offered only to those possessing world-class culinary acumen. All of our ships in Europe are members. Our team of chefs is united by their desire to share their expert knowledge with you, a delectable tribute to our river cruise line being recognized for its award-winning dining.



## DINING ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

(Sample Menu)

### Appetizers

Beef carpaccio with roasted mushrooms and pesto  
 Belgian endive with radicchio, arugula, glazed nuts and Camembert served with vinaigrette (v)  
 Foie Gras pâte, walnut brioche and fig chutney

### Soups

Duck consommé with pancake roulade and vegetables  
 Munster cheese velouté served with croutons (v)

### Main Courses

Fresh Sea Bass served with lime Hollandaise sauce and broccoli vegetable pearls  
 "Rheinischer Sauerbraten"  
 Red wine marinated beef in raisin sauce, red cabbage, broccoli and potato dumpling  
 Creamy sweet potato and vegetable stew (v)

### Desserts

"German Griesflammerie"  
 Semolina mousse and forest berry ragout  
 Éclairs Framboise  
 Cream-filled pastry with raspberries  
 Belgian chocolate buffet along with regional cheeses and fruit

## OUR WINE RECOMMENDATIONS

### White

#### Vereinigte Hospitien Riesling

Country: Germany Area: Mosel-Saar-Ruwer Grape: Riesling

### Red

#### Louis Eschenauer Bordeaux

Country: France Area: Bordeaux  
 Grape: Cabernet Sauvignon/Merlot

(v) Vegetarian



# EXPLORE THE WORLD YOUR WAY

---

Imagine yourself within a Monet masterpiece as you step into his lovely gardens at Giverny; or walking down the long aisle with Maria at St. Michael's Church in Mondsee where the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music* was captured on film. What about the thrill of visiting Braşov's multi-towered Bran Castle, former home of Vlad the Impaler—the inspiration for Bram Stoker's *Dracula*, as well as *Dracula's* birthplace, Sighişoara?

When traveling with AmaWaterways, you don't just pass through a destination—you experience it with all of your senses. Follow the routes of emperors and other legendary figures on creative and adventurous itineraries along timeless rivers, through inspiring countryside, historic capitals, fairytale towns and even out-of-the-way hotspots that locals favor. Carefully curated excursions showcase the rich diversity of each place you visit and all are hosted by the most experienced and knowledgeable English-speaking local guides and Cruise Managers who have a genuine passion for world history and a real knack for bringing the past to life.

## GET UP CLOSE

AmaWaterways makes it a point to place our guests in small groups. By doing this, you can connect more with your guide and your surroundings in an intimate setting with front-row views. And, because the size of the group is limited, you never have to wait in long lines.

## SET YOUR OWN PACE

If you find relaxing excursions most appealing, join a more leisurely paced group, giving you ample time to linger in your favorite spots. And, for those who like to sleep longer in the morning, join the "Late Starter" group—because, after all, it is your vacation.



Small group excursions



Explore in leisurely paced groups





Be treated to hands-on culinary experiences

## VARIETY IS THE SPICE OF LIFE

No two travelers are alike—that’s why we’ve developed a menu of enticing complimentary shore excursions in every port of call, often with several choices.

### PERSONALIZED CHOICES

Perhaps you want a leisurely overview of the city—so you know what to explore more deeply on a future visit. Or maybe you’re intrigued by hidden treasures like the catacombs at Bratislava’s cathedral, or prefer a more exhilarating excursion from the seat of a bike. From unhurried walks to guided hiking and biking adventures, AmaWaterways offers plenty of ways for every traveler to personally enjoy their journey.

### EXCLUSIVE SPECIAL INTEREST TOURS

Go beyond a city’s must-see landmarks and immerse yourself in culture on AmaWaterways’ exclusive Special Interest Tours. Get to know local artisans like a Belgian chocolatier in Ghent. Clink steins of Bavarian beer with Regensburg villagers. Sample Dürnstein’s apricot delicacies from jam to dried fruit and brandy, or search for “Black Diamond” truffles in Avignon. These more intimate, authentic excursions are what keep past guests returning each year for more.



## TRUFFLE HUNTING IN AVIGNON, FRANCE

### Special Interest Tour

Shared by Cruise Manager Rachel

It’s not an excursion but an experience. The drive between the ship and the truffle farm is a moving postcard where you can see the Provencale landscape you have always imagined: quaint little villages, blooming fields, sunshine, and, if you are lucky, miles of lavender!

On this experience you will learn more about the truffle business from the perspective of the actual truffle farm owner, visit their house and meet their family. They will make you feel cozy and welcome!

And when you think things couldn’t be better, the star of the show comes: “LE” DOG.

You will be smelling truffles until you get back home and there is a truffle tasting to put your palate in heaven. You can even buy delicious truffle products to take back home.



Truffle farm owner and his trusted companion





# ENHANCE YOUR BEST SELF

---

Just because you're on vacation, doesn't mean your health and wellness have to take a holiday too. Whether you want to keep up with your active routine, achieve a new fitness goal or are hoping to start something new, AmaWaterways accommodates every traveler who wishes to engage in programs designed to enhance their wellness while sailing and beyond.

Endorphins are a powerful natural remedy, lifting spirits and heightening the senses, so you can enjoy life—and your cruise—to its fullest. That's why you'll find a variety of activities carefully designed to stimulate and release them. From onboard fitness classes, such as morning stretches, cardio and circuit training led by a professionally trained Wellness Host, to the sun-deck walking track and pool, it's not difficult to find ways to get your heart pumping while on board.

AmaWaterways is also mindful of your activities on shore. Our active hiking and biking excursions help ensure you'll get in your 10,000 daily steps—or pedals—while you leave your tracks behind in timeless cities, experiencing them from an exhilarating new perspective. And our Special Interest Tours offer epicurean adventures accommodating even the most health-conscious travelers. You can search for highly prized cholesterol-free truffles from Provence; taste delicate, antioxidant- and fiber-rich Wachau Valley apricots; and sip heart-healthy wines along the Rhine River, including aromatic, low-calorie Pinot Noirs.

## YOUR MORNING CLEANSE

Start each morning with a glass of refreshing water infused with citrus, herbs and spices or even gemstones. It's also a great way to replenish and rehydrate after a workout or active day ashore!

## A HEALING TOUCH

For those who prefer a more relaxing approach to wellness, AmaWaterways' therapeutic massage services melt tension away and soothe aching muscles. A healing touch can even lower your blood pressure—and afterwards, you'll feel brand new.



Recharge with refreshing citrus water



Relax with a soothing massage





Exercise on the Sun Deck

## EXPERT GUIDANCE

AmaWaterways employs professionally trained Wellness Hosts whose job is to help you make the most out of your journey—from head to heart to toe.

### WELLNESS HOSTS

Small group exercise classes, informational lectures and engaging discussions on relevant topics are all led on board by AmaWaterways' exceptional Wellness Hosts. Their ultimate desire is to see you achieve your goals, no matter how big or small, and to make sure you have fun while nourishing your mind, body and spirit.

### WELLNESS ESSENTIALS

Each ship features a fitness room furnished with an array of exercise equipment such as treadmills, bikes and free weights (varies by ship), allowing you to work on everything from your cardiovascular fitness to strength training. Plus, the sun-deck walking track provides the perfect place to not only stay fit, but to take in the beauty of the ever-changing scenery.

*Note: Wellness Hosts available fleetwide in Europe (except Portugal).*





# ACTIVE ADVENTURES ON THE DANUBE AND MAIN

Countless compositions and stories have been inspired by the legendary Danube River. Along the Danube's bike path, one of Europe's most scenic and well-tread cycling trails, it's easy to see why. Pedal amid green pastures, terraced vineyards and captivating sites like Belgrade's Ada Bridge and the Culture Mile of Linz. Of course, beautiful scenery can be found along the meandering Main River and in places such as Bamberg, Würzburg and Wertheim.

Sometimes, however, you want a different point of view—and that's what the Danube's hilly terrain is for. Discover Bulgaria's surreal natural wonder, Belogradchik, and its storied rocks. Climb to Dürnstein Fortress, where Richard the Lionheart was once held, or the sprawling grounds of opulent Melk Abbey, each offering a spectacular view.

And if you're an avid golfer, our exclusive amenity-filled Concierge Golf Program allows you to perfect your swing on up to five championship golf courses throughout Europe on select AmaMagna Danube River departures. Please see page 43 for more information on the golf program.



Pedal through the UNESCO Wachau Valley, Austria







**REGENSBURG** Cycle to beautiful Walhalla and ascend the steps for a closer look at this impressive Roman-inspired hall of fame constructed in the 19th century.



**PASSAU** Stride uphill to Veste Oberhaus, a 13th-century fortress offering breathtaking views of the cityscape and rivers below – or climb to the top of the observation tower for a bird’s-eye view.



**WEISENKIRCHEN** Pedal through the charming village of Weissenkirchen and enjoy the picturesque vineyards, fruit trees and landscapes of Austria’s UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley.



**VIENNA** Take an exhilarating bike ride along the Danube and through Vienna experiencing this beautiful city via two wheels.



**NOVI SAD** Hike up to Serbia’s historic Petrovaradin Fortress, completed in the late 18th century, and take in views of the city across the Danube from your perch on the rocky hilltop.

# ACTIVE ADVENTURES ALONG THE RHINE & MOSELLE

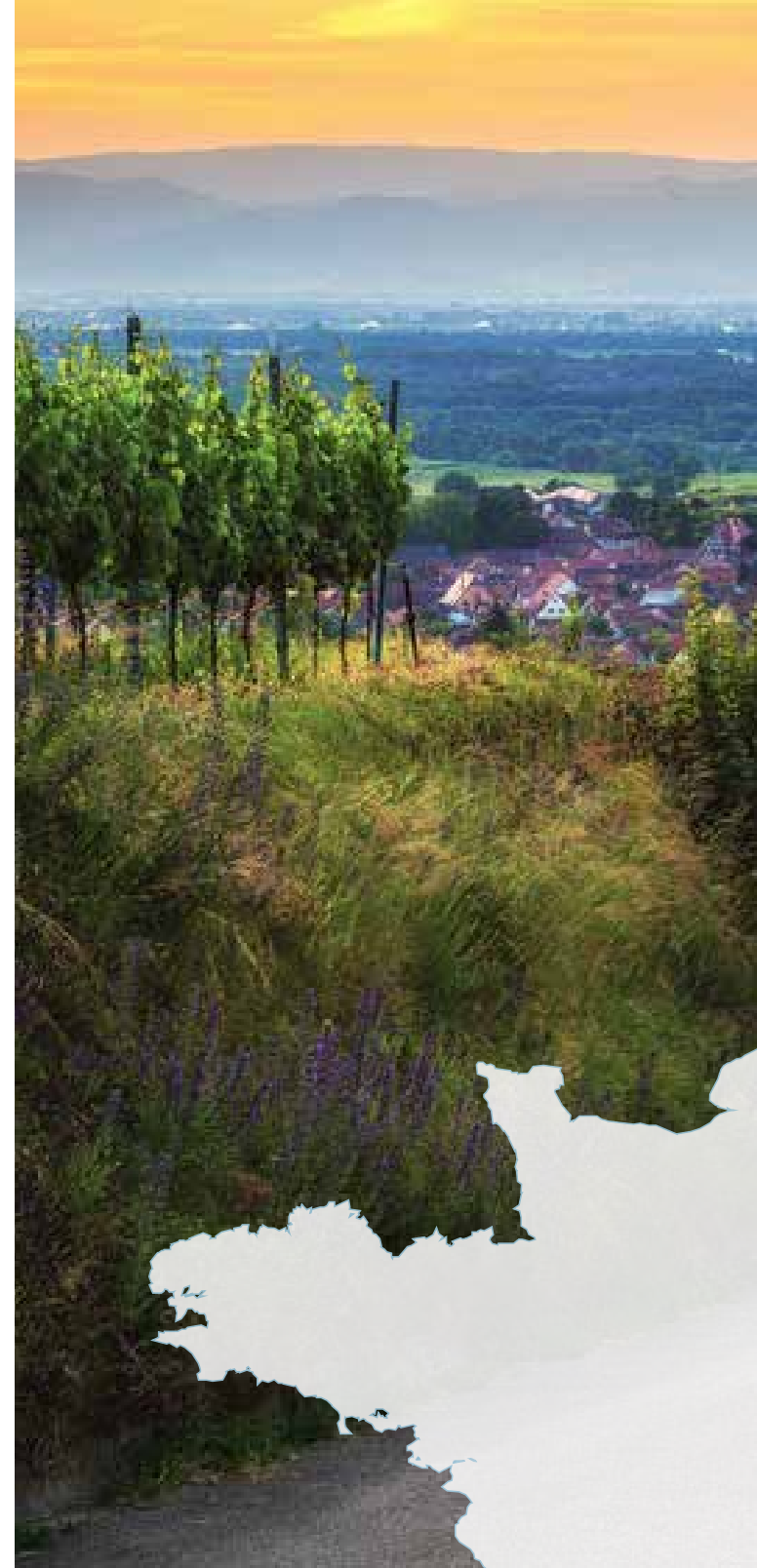
---

Ride into your own fairytale adventure as you explore the castle-laden Rhine and its famously breathtaking tributary, the Moselle, on two wheels or with an invigorating hike.

Forge a deeper connection to historic places and the land itself, touching the same soil as philosophers, counts, kings and queens. Pedal along the swan pond in Strasbourg's romantic Parc de l'Orangerie or cycle past Rudesheim's sun-kissed vineyards, catching the sweet aroma of grapes as you coast downhill. Leave your footprints behind on the storied path as you trek to Cochem's Reichsburg Castle, or hike to the former military camp of Petrisberg for sweeping views of the Moselle above Trier.



Biking along the Moselle River, Germany







**COLOGNE** Get locked into Cologne's timeless beauty as you cycle through the historic Stadtgarten, marveling at its iconic Cologne Cathedral.



**BERNKASTEL** Ascend to the top of the hill to explore the ruins of vineyard-clad Landshut Castle, dating from the 9th century and offering breathtaking panoramic views.



**HEIDELBERG** Enjoy a tranquil hike along the legendary *Philosophenweg* (Philosopher's Walk) on the banks of the Neckar River, once inspiration to famed artists and poets.



**TRIER** Imagine standing in the very spot where Roman gladiators once held epic contests. A hike to the Roman Amphitheater is nothing short of a journey back in time.



**RÜDESHEIM** Pedal along the lush banks of the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg, a centuries-old castle and winery - and stop in for a taste of its Riesling.



# ACTIVE ADVENTURES IN FRANCE

---

From the dramatic and historic Normandy Coast to the vast vineyards scattered throughout Provence and Bordeaux, France offers cyclists and hikers some of the most varied and breathtaking scenery.

While traveling along the Seine, bike through Monet's inspirational French countryside to Giverny. Or what about the charms of medieval Rouen, with its cobbled streets and fascinating cathedral, nearly impossible to experience in full by foot—wouldn't you love to see even more of this sprawling city from the seat of your bike? Of course, there are plenty of hiking choices such as ascending to the imposing and fascinating ruins of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, high above the banks of the Seine.

Travel to the southeast of France to bike or trek through Provence, imagining Van Gogh's sunflowers or Cezanne's immortal landscapes as you become entranced by culturally-rich towns such as Arles, Vienne and Avignon. Venture to the southwest of France to Bordeaux where plentiful cycling and hiking adventures provide you with ways to connect to the famous soil of this spectacular wine region. Pedal through the vineyard-rich countryside to Saint-Émilion and then to Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting, or cycle along Santiago's path—a famous pilgrimage route—to the ancient village of Bourg. No matter where you travel in France, be treated to châteaux, historic vineyards, fields of flowers, medieval towns and melodious rivers.



Cycle along the Seine River, France







**VERNON** Cycle through the French countryside and into Giverny, where the alluring scenery inspired legendary painter Claude Monet, who lived and worked in this region.



**LES ANDELYS** Ascend from the banks of the Seine River, admiring scenic views along the way to the imposing ruins of Chateau Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart.



**VIENNE** Hike the hill in the center of town, Mount Pipet, and admire its 19th-century Chapel of the Virgin Mary as well as views of the acclaimed Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône wine regions in the distance.



**BLAYE** Watch the idyllic countryside whirl by as you pedal from this walled town to the winemaking village of Bourg along the famed El Camino de Santiago pilgrimage route.



**LIBOURNE** Glide through the vineyard-rich landscape to UNESCO-designated Saint Émilion, boasting historic churches and ruins, then taste Grand Cru Classé wines at Château Soutard.







# WINE CRUISES

---

Uncork local traditions and savor intense flavors during one of our more than 60 exclusive Wine Cruises. Offering enhanced epicurean experiences included in the price of your cruise, these thrilling wine-themed cruises sail through Austria's UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; France's celebrated Bordeaux area and equally distinguished Côtes du Rhône region; Portugal's Douro Valley, the oldest demarcated wine region in the world; and Germany's breathtaking Rheingau, Franconia and Moselle regions.

And no matter which region inspires you most, you'll be accompanied by a Wine Host, a dedicated wine expert from a North American winery, who will lead you through tantalizing tastings, engaging discussions and a special food and wine pairing dinner, rounding out your palate-pleasing adventure.

*"On our cruise in Bordeaux, we spent a couple of hours talking about flavors, pairings and acidity with the head chef. We were impressed by the level of care he had for ensuring our wine and his cuisine paired perfectly. It made for a truly magical wine pairing dinner on board."* - Ryan Levy, Wine Host, Nice Winery



Uncork local tradition at timeless wineries









# TASTE THE SWEET LIFE

Celebrate life's sweetest moments and tempt your increasingly refined palate with the delicious array of locally produced wines throughout your journey. Wines such as Moscatel de Favaios, Vinho Verde, Beaujolais, Reisling, Côtes du Rhône, Hermitage, Châteauneuf-du-Pape, Grüner Veltliner, Sauvignon Blanc, Pinot Blanc and Pinot d'Alsace will be among either your favorite varietals or flavors to which you will be introduced, depending on your itinerary.



## PREMIER VINEYARDS & CELLAR TOURS

One of the most delightful aspects of Wine Cruises is visiting Europe's unique vineyards and wineries. Walk through France's Saint-Émilion and then visit the 14th-century Château de Montaigne, the former residence of French philosopher Michel de Montaigne. Or visit Würzburg, Germany's stunning UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace, home to a beautiful wine cellar. These are only a few of the amazing places you will experience.



## AUTHENTIC ENCOUNTERS

Authentic encounters add to the rich tapestry of local culture, always making for memorable encounters. Walk alongside artisans and vintners through the same fields in which their ancestors toiled. Learn how best to pair decadent chocolate with wine; discover how olives transform into the Mediterranean's prized nectar, olive oil; or be tempted by everything from apricot jams and strudels to apricot brandy while in Austria's enchanting Wachau Valley.







# WINE CRUISES

Rivers and wine flow seamlessly together on these incredible Wine Cruises offered by AmaWaterways, with exclusive onboard activities and immersive shore excursions available at no extra cost. Together with your friendly and insightful Wine Host, you'll forge a deep personal connection with the distinctive flavors of Europe.



RHEINGAU WINE TASTING, GERMANY

## NEW FOR 2020 MAGNA ON THE DANUBE Page 40

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Passau cruise and 3 nights Prague (or reverse)

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 27	Budapest	Mar 29	AmaMagna	C\$4,011	C\$5,707
Oct 30	Munich	Nov 1	AmaMagna	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Nov 13	Munich	Nov 15	AmaMagna	C\$4,377	C\$5,292

## ROMANTIC DANUBE Page 44

2 nights Munich and 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 25	Munich	Mar 27	AmaSonata	C\$3,767	C\$4,682
Mar 28	Munich	Mar 30	AmaViola	C\$3,767	C\$4,682
Nov 11	Munich	Nov 13	AmaSerena	C\$4,133	C\$5,048
Nov 18	Munich	Nov 20	AmaSonata	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Nov 19	Munich	Nov 21	AmaLea	C\$4,011	C\$4,926

Pricing shown is based on Category E staterooms and double occupancy. For upgrades and other details, please refer to the pages for each itinerary found in this brochure.

## MELODIES OF THE DANUBE Page 48

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise and 3 nights Prague

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 18	Budapest	Mar 20	AmaSonata	C\$3,523	C\$5,219
Mar 21	Budapest	Mar 23	AmaViola	C\$3,645	C\$5,341
Apr 4	Budapest	Apr 6	AmaViola	C\$3,889	C\$5,585
Nov 11	Budapest	Nov 13	AmaSonata	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 13	Budapest	Nov 15	AmaCerto	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 18	Budapest	Nov 20	AmaSerena	C\$4,011	C\$5,707

## GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE Page 60

2 nights Vienna, 7-night Budapest to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov and 2 nights Bucharest (or reverse)

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 20	Vienna	Mar 22	AmaCerto	C\$3,645	C\$5,841
Nov 4	Bucharest	Nov 8	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$6,451

## EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES Page 64

3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Luxembourg cruise and 3 nights Paris (or reverse)

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Aug 17	Paris	Aug 20	AmaDante	C\$4,865	C\$7,391
Aug 24	Prague	Aug 27	AmaDante	C\$4,987	C\$7,513

## MEDIEVAL TREASURES Page 68

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise and 3 nights Prague

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Jul 26	Zurich	Jul 30	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,708

## CAPTIVATING RHINE Page 72

2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 21	Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaStella	C\$3,645	C\$6,354
Apr 4	Amsterdam	Apr 6	AmaStella	C\$3,889	C\$6,598
Jul 18	Amsterdam	Jul 20	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Oct 27	Amsterdam	Oct 29	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,208
Nov 7	Amsterdam	Nov 9	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Nov 14	Amsterdam	Nov 16	AmaStella	C\$4,133	C\$6,842



## ENCHANTING RHINE *Page 76*

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne and 7-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 26	Zurich	Mar 30	AmaStella	C\$3,767	C\$5,671
Jul 23	Zurich	Jul 27	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Nov 1	Zurich	Nov 5	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Nov 5	Zurich	Nov 9	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Nov 12	Zurich	Nov 16	AmaKristina	C\$4,133	C\$6,037

## NEW FOR 2020

### TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE *Page 80*

3 nights Prague, 7-night Nuremberg to Amsterdam cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Aug 3	Prague	Aug 6	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$5,805

## NEW FOR 2020

### VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE *Page 84*

2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Luxembourg cruise and 3 nights Paris (or reverse)

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 30	Paris	Apr 2	AmaDante	C\$3,889	C\$4,951
Oct 12	Amsterdam	Oct 14	AmaSiena	C\$4,865	C\$7,135

### RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS *Page 88*

3 nights Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 22	Zurich	Mar 26	AmaDante	C\$3,645	C\$6,610
Apr 27	Paris	Apr 30	AmaDante	C\$4,377	C\$7,745
Jul 20	Paris	Jul 23	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$8,111
Oct 12	Paris	Oct 15	AmaDante	C\$4,865	C\$8,233

### TASTE OF BORDEAUX *Page 110*

2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley and 1 night Paris

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 15	Bilbao	Mar 19	AmaDolce	C\$4,011	C\$6,939
Mar 29	Bilbao	Apr 2	AmaDolce	C\$4,377	C\$7,305
Jun 28	Bilbao	Jul 2	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8037
Jul 5	Bilbao	Jul 9	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8037
Aug 9	Bilbao	Aug 13	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8037
Aug 16	Bilbao	Aug 20	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8037
Oct 25	Bilbao	Oct 29	AmaDolce	C\$4,621	C\$7,549
Nov 1	Bilbao	Nov 5	AmaDolce	C\$4,377	C\$7,305
Nov 8	Bilbao	Nov 12	AmaDolce	C\$4,255	C\$7,183

## PARIS & NORMANDY *Page 114*

2 nights Paris and 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 17	Paris	Mar 19	AmaLyra	C\$4,011	C\$4,865
Mar 24	Paris	Mar 26	AmaLyra	C\$4,133	C\$4,987
Mar 31	Paris	Apr 2	AmaLyra	C\$4,377	C\$5,231
Oct 27	Paris	Oct 29	AmaLyra	C\$4,621	C\$5,475
Nov 3	Paris	Nov 5	AmaLyra	C\$4,377	C\$5,231

## COLORS OF PROVENCE *Page 118*

3 nights Paris, 7-night Lyon to Arles cruise and 3 nights Barcelona (or reverse)

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 16	Paris	Mar 19	AmaCello	C\$4,011	C\$6,720
Mar 23	Barcelona	Mar 26	AmaCello	C\$4,133	C\$6,842
Mar 30	Paris	Apr 2	AmaCello	C\$4,377	C\$7,086
Apr 6	Barcelona	Apr 9	AmaCello	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
Jul 20	Paris	Jul 23	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Jul 27	Barcelona	Jul 30	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Oct 26	Paris	Oct 29	AmaCello	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
Nov 2	Barcelona	Nov 5	AmaCello	C\$4,377	C\$7,086
Nov 9	Paris	Nov 12	AmaCello	C\$4,255	C\$6,964

## ENTICING DOURO *Page 122*

3 nights Lisbon and 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Nov 4	Lisbon	Nov 7	AmaDouro	C\$4,377	C\$5,475
Nov 7	Lisbon	Nov 10	AmaVida	C\$4,255	C\$5,353

## FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN *Page 126*

3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terrón to Porto cruise and 3 nights Lisbon (or reverse)

LAND START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	CRUISE ONLY	CRUISE & LAND
Mar 28	Lisbon	Mar 31	AmaVida	C\$4,011	C\$6,207
Apr 4	Madrid	Apr 7	AmaVida	C\$4,133	C\$6,329
Oct 31	Madrid	Nov 3	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,695







# IN-DEMAND LAND PROGRAMS

---

Plan your ideal vacation, so you get the most value for your international airfare as well as spend more time indulging your wanderlust in fascinating destinations by adding pre- and post-cruise land programs to your river cruise adventure. Add the French Riviera to *Colors of Provence*; Istanbul, Turkey to *Gems of Southeast Europe*; Zurich and Lucerne, Switzerland to *Captivating Rhine*; or Prague, Czech Republic to most Danube itineraries. These are just a few of the exciting places you can visit.

## ENHANCE YOUR EXPERIENCE

When you book one of AmaWaterways' hotel/land extensions, you'll stay in trusted leading hotels, conveniently located near the major sights. What's more, an experienced Cruise Manager will accompany you throughout your entire journey—on shore and on board—offering the peace of mind that your needs will be taken care of every step of the way. Whatever your pleasure—art, architecture, history, horticulture, or regional cuisine—your Cruise Manager will save you valuable time by directing you to not-to-be-missed spots and off-the-beaten-path gems about which only a local would know. And because these extensions include special excursions, complimentary breakfasts at beautiful hotel properties and included transfers to and from the ship, you know you are getting an exceptional value.

Please see individual itinerary pages for specific details on these exciting pre- and post-cruise land programs.

*“The beautiful Westin Palace Hotel in Madrid was centrally located, which made for convenient excursions on our own to the Prado Museum and so much more.”*

– Gary P., valued guest



# EUROPE HOTELS

<b>AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS</b>	Barbizon Palace Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky
<b>BARCELONA, SPAIN</b>	Barcelona Renaissance
<b>BASEL, SWITZERLAND</b>	Grand Hotel Les Trois Rois
<b>BILBAO, SPAIN</b>	NH Collection Ría de Bilbao
<b>BORDEAUX, FRANCE</b>	InterContinental Bordeaux Le Grand Hôtel
<b>BRAȘOV, ROMANIA</b>	Kronwell Brașov Hotel
<b>BUCHAREST, ROMANIA</b>	Radisson Blu Hotel
<b>BUDAPEST, HUNGARY</b>	Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>ISTANBUL, TURKEY</b>	Hotels may vary depending on departure date
<b>LISBON, PORTUGAL</b>	InterContinental Lisbon OR Sofitel Lisbon
<b>LOIRE VALLEY, FRANCE</b>	Hotels may vary depending on departure date
<b>LUCERNE, SWITZERLAND</b>	Hotel Schweizerhof Luzern OR Radisson Blu Hotel
<b>LYON, FRANCE</b>	Hotel Cour des Loges
<b>MADRID, SPAIN</b>	The Westin Palace Madrid
<b>MUNICH, GERMANY</b>	Hotel Bayerischer Hof
<b>NICE, FRANCE</b>	Hotels may vary depending on departure date
<b>NUREMBERG, GERMANY</b>	Le Méridien Grand Hotel Nuremberg
<b>PARIS, FRANCE</b>	Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel OR Renaissance Paris Arc de Triomphe Hotel
<b>PORTO, PORTUGAL</b>	The Yeatman Hotel
<b>PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC</b>	Marriott Prague OR Hilton Prague Old Town Upgrade to the Four Seasons available; ask for details
<b>SAN SEBASTIÁN, SPAIN</b>	NH Collection San Sebastián Aránzazu
<b>VIENNA, AUSTRIA</b>	InterContinental Vienna
<b>ZURICH, SWITZERLAND</b>	Hotel Schweizerhof Zurich OR Zurich Marriott Hotel OR Zurich Steigenberger

*Note: Hotels are subject to change.*



HOTEL SCHWEIZERHOF ZURICH, SWITZERLAND



INTERCONTINENTAL LISBON, PORTUGAL



SOFITEL BUDAPEST CHAIN BRIDGE, HUNGARY







# THE RIVERS OF EUROPE

---

*Along Europe's legendary rivers and waterways – the Danube, Rhine, Main and Moselle, and Dutch and Belgian waterways – major trade routes were born, generations of timeless traditions and legends were created, castles and fortresses were built, wars brought destruction and historic capitals were reimagined as modern metropolises. From fascinating art and architecture to sumptuous food and wine, you'll fall in love with everything the heart of Europe has to offer.*

## **Dutch and Belgian Waterways**

Belgium and the Netherlands sit below sea level and encompass the land around the Rhine Delta and North Sea. These so-called “Low Countries” are particularly susceptible to flooding; however, with such protective defenses as Zuider Zee and the Delta Works Projects, the regions have prospered and have given way to countless canals crisscrossing these countries.

## **The Danube**

Europe's second longest river and inspiration for Strauss's famous “Blue Danube” waltz, the Danube River passes through 10 countries and four capital cities—Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Belgrade. The UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley and spectacular Iron Gates are among its most majestic natural wonders.

## **The Rhine, Main and Moselle**

The Rhine River flows through Switzerland, France, Germany and the Netherlands. Its upper middle valley—a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site—stretches for 40 miles and houses more than 40 castles and fortresses from the Middle Ages. The Rhine has two major tributaries: the Moselle, which flows past dramatic vineyard-clad landscapes and medieval towns with looming castles rising high above; and the Main, home to the 106-mile manmade marvel known as the Main-Danube Canal, which allows travel from the North Sea all the way to the Black Sea.

For more information on the rivers we travel along in France, Portugal and Spain, please see page 108.



Charming Cochem, Germany located on the Moselle River



Castles along the Rhine River, Germany







# TULIP TIME

9 NIGHTS | **ROUNDRIP AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS**

2 nights Amsterdam and 7-night roundtrip Amsterdam cruise



**CELEBRATE** spring in the Netherlands and Belgium when the Keukenhof Gardens and Floralia come alive. Experience the iconic sites of Amsterdam, the whimsical Kinderdijk windmills and the art of Rubens and Michelangelo. Discover the timeless traditions of Delft porcelain and revel in the medieval architectural treasures of Bruges, Middelburg and Ghent. Throughout your journey indulge in Belgian chocolates, warm waffles and delicious cheeses—all while savoring the storybook atmosphere of the region.



Amsterdam's famous canals, Netherlands



Belgian chocolate shop

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Haarlem canal cruise Museumplein free time
<b>EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam Hoorn	The IJsselmeer scenic cruising Tulips and bulb fields OR Hoorn walking tour and Dutch East India Museum OR Dutch countryside bike tour
5	Delta Middelburg	Scenic cruising Middelburg walking tour OR Delta Works visit OR Middelburg bike ride
6	Ghent	Highlights of Ghent and Bruges OR Ghent walking tour and free time OR Belgian chocolate workshop OR Full-day Bruges and Church of Our Lady
7	Antwerp	Walking tour and cathedral visit OR Rubens House OR Antwerp bike tour Belgian chocolate, beer and waffle tasting OR Floralia Flower Show
8	Rotterdam	Rotterdam walking tour and Tastes of Rotterdam OR Delfshaven OR Rotterdam architectural bike tour OR "The Best of Delft" excursion
	Kinderdijk	Kinderdijk UNESCO Windmills OR Kinderdijk bike tour
	Schoonhoven	Free evening
9	Amsterdam	Keukenhof Gardens excursion Amsterdam canal cruise
10	Amsterdam	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

⚓ Embark    ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at either the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Follow your guide through the charming capital of the Netherlands, with its iconic meandering canals, bridges and distinctive architecture. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Enjoy an enchanting cruise along the canal in Haarlem outside of Amsterdam, passing historic architecture, bridges and even a windmill iconic of the region. Later in the day, transfer to your ship. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM – HOORN.** Enjoy a scenic cruise through the IJsselmeer to Hoorn. Visit a family-run tulip farm with over one million colorful tulips. For those seeking to travel back in time, explore the Dutch East India Museum, providing insight into the Dutch Golden Age from 1500-1800. And for more active adventurers, go for a guided bike ride through the Dutch countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, MIDDELBURG.** After enjoying a scenic cruise through the Delta, explore medieval Middelburg, the second largest trading city of the Dutch East India Company. Or, get a feel for the city on a guided bike ride. Alternatively, venture off to the Delta Works storm surge barrier, an impressive series of dams and Dutch hydraulic engineering built to prevent a recurrence of the 1953 flood disaster. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, GHENT, BELGIUM.** Admire Ghent's canal-side architecture and some of its famous sights, including the Castle of the Counts and Ghent Cathedral, and then visit Bruges, one of Europe's best preserved medieval cities. Alternatively, take a full-day excursion to Bruges and visit the Church of Our Lady, home to Michelangelo's beautiful Madonna and Child sculpture or learn about the art of Belgian chocolate making from a master chocolatier. You may also join a walking tour of Ghent, followed by leisure time. (B,L,D)



Amsterdam, Netherlands



## TULIP TIME

**Day 7, ANTWERP.** Explore this trendy city on a walking tour where you'll see Antwerp's Steen Castle, Grote Market and Brabo Fountain, along with the UNESCO-designated Cathedral of Our Lady. For a more active exploration of the area, join a guided bike tour. Or visit the Rubens House, the former home of the famous 17th-century Flemish Baroque painter. Later in the afternoon, indulge in chocolate, waffles and beer on a culinary tour or roam through the Floralia, an annual spring flower show featuring approximately one million bulbs. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, ROTTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS - KINDERDIJK - SCHOONHOVEN.** During the morning, tour Rotterdam, nicknamed the "Gateway to Europe," and taste local specialties. Or visit Delfshaven, where the Pilgrim fathers departed, many later boarding the Mayflower. Alternatively, head to Delft and visit the Royal Delft Porcelain Factory and Museum. If you prefer a more active adventure, bike past some of Rotterdam's famous landmarks and architecture.

In the afternoon, venture to the UNESCO World Heritage Site of Kinderdijk, with the country's greatest concentration of windmills. You may also pedal past the windmills by bike. In the evening, head to Schoonhoven, known for its silversmiths and clock makers, and enjoy free time to stroll among its shops and boutiques, or along the charming canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, AMSTERDAM.** One of the most impressive public gardens in the world, Keukenhof, presents a spectacular display of flowering tulips spread out over 70 acres. Amble through this legendary garden, open only nine weeks a year and sometimes referred to as the "Garden of Europe." Later in the day, admire Amsterdam's historic harbor and canals, where you'll see beautiful homes lining the water and the fabled Skinny Bridge. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, DISEMBARKATION - DEPART AMSTERDAM.** Disembark the ship and prepare for your flight home. (B)



Bike past the UNESCO-designated windmills of Kinderdijk, Netherlands

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18	Amsterdam	Mar 20	AmaSerena	C\$3,523	C\$4,329
Mar 20	Amsterdam	Mar 22	AmaPrima	C\$3,645	C\$4,451
Mar 21	Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaKristina	C\$3,645	C\$4,451
Mar 25	Amsterdam	Mar 27	AmaSerena	C\$3,767	C\$4,573
Mar 27	Amsterdam	Mar 29	AmaPrima	C\$3,767	C\$4,573
Mar 28	Amsterdam	Mar 30	AmaKristina	C\$3,767	C\$4,573
Apr 1	Amsterdam	Apr 3	AmaSerena	C\$3,889	C\$4,695
Apr 3	Amsterdam	Apr 5	AmaPrima	C\$3,889	C\$4,695
Apr 4	Amsterdam	Apr 6	AmaKristina	C\$3,889	C\$4,695
Apr 8	Amsterdam	Apr 10	AmaSerena	C\$4,011	C\$4,817
Apr 10	Amsterdam	Apr 12	AmaPrima	C\$4,011	C\$4,817
Apr 11	Amsterdam	Apr 13	AmaKristina	C\$4,011	C\$4,817
Apr 15	Amsterdam	Apr 17	AmaSerena	C\$4,133	C\$4,939
Apr 17	Amsterdam	Apr 19	AmaPrima	C\$4,133	C\$4,939
Apr 18	Amsterdam	Apr 20	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$5,061
Apr 22	Amsterdam	Apr 24	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,061
Apr 24	Amsterdam	Apr 26	AmaPrima	C\$4,377	C\$5,183
Apr 29	Amsterdam	May 1	AmaSerena	C\$4,377	C\$5,183

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# MAGNA ON THE DANUBE

12 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OR REVERSE)

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Passau cruise and 3 nights Prague



**INDULGE** your passion for awe-inspiring architecture, timeless music, breathtaking landscapes and culinary delights on this beautifully curated itinerary specifically designed for the AmaMagna. Apricot brandy and chocolate tasting in Dürnstein and an exclusive wine festival in Spitz are only a few of the epicurean experiences you'll indulge in. Vienna, home to a treasure trove of Baroque splendors, including its grand Schönbrunn Palace, gives you a glimpse into bygone grandeur; while Budapest and Bratislava offer a vibrant mix of east and west. With plenty of daytime scenic sailing, you'll be able to enjoy the extraordinary AmaMagna to its fullest—from *al fresco* dining to spinning with a view.



Vineyard-rich Spitz located in the heart of Austria's Wachau Valley



Fresh herbs from the garden on the AmaMagna

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	<span style="color: blue;">⚓</span> EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Scenic cruising Danube Bend
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City of Kings" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bike tour
6	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Schönbrunn Palace OR Free time
7	Krems	Dürnstein walking tour OR Dürnstein wine and apricot tastings OR Krems to Spitz bike tour Scenic cruising UNESCO Wachau Valley Spitz Melk Abbey OR Spitz to Melk bike tour OR Spitz hike Exclusive Wine Festival
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion Half-day Český Krumlov excursion
9	Scenic cruising Passau	Schögener Schlinge "Horseshoe Bend" "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike Exclusive Oktoberfest Celebration
10	Passau	<span style="color: blue;">⚓</span> DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Regensburg
	Regensburg	UNESCO city highlights tour
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark    ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours, Spitz's Wine Festival and Passau Oktoberfest Celebration

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today's tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter, including the Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world. Walk around the Parliament building where you'll see Holocaust Memorial and Shoes on the Danube. Afterwards, visit the Opera House, an architectural gem, and the Citadel, offering magnificent views of the city. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board the ultra-luxurious AmaMagna. Cap the day off with a special evening illuminations cruise. (B,D)

**Day 4, BUDAPEST.** Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Visit the Great Market Hall before going to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. You'll see Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to the Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. During the afternoon, sail out of Budapest, passing through the scenic Danube Bend where you'll see some of Hungary's oldest settlements, including Esztergom, Visegrád and Szentendre. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, pedal through charming Bratislava beneath the gaze of its gleaming castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Vienna offers a wealth of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city center, and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral; or discover Vienna by bike. During the afternoon, you can enjoy leisure time, exploring Vienna on your own; or you can visit the UNESCO-designated Schönbrunn Palace and Gardens, the main summer residence of the Habsburg rulers. Built in the 18th century as an imperial summer residence, this magnificent 1,441-room Baroque palace is one of the most important architectural, cultural and historical monuments in Austria. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, KREMS - SPITZ.** Krems, gateway to the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley, is your starting point for a visit to the lovely Baroque village of Dürnstein. Stroll



Stiftskirche, Dürnstein, Austria



## MAGNA ON THE DANUBE

along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower on a walking tour. For a more culinary-focused experience in Dürnstein, enjoy a wine tasting and special apricot treats from a local boutique. Those who wish a more active adventure of the area can cycle from Krems to Spitz. During the afternoon, cruise through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley—one of the most beautiful river valleys in Europe, where some of Austria's finest white wines are produced—to Spitz. Once in Spitz, you can visit the 900-year-old Melk Abbey situated high atop the granite cliffs of the Danube; or get active with either a biking or hiking adventure. During the evening, be treated to an exclusive wine festival where you'll enjoy some of the regions famous wines, including Grüner Veltliner and Riesling, as well as music and dancing. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LINZ.** Join a walking tour through the old city center of Linz and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. For those who love *The Sound of Music*, enjoy a full-day excursion to Salzburg and tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael, where the famous wedding scene in the movie was filmed. In the afternoon, you have the choice to visit the charming Czech mountain town of Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PASSAU, GERMANY.** En route to Passau, cruise through the dramatic Schlögenger Schlinge (Horseshoe Bend), considered a "Natural Wonder of Austria" in 2008. Once in Passau, join a walking tour and marvel at Passau's Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's

Cathedral. Or take a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Later in the day, be treated to a festive Bavarian Oktoberfest celebration complete with music, beer and sausages. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PASSAU – DISEMBARKATION – REGENSBURG – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Depart the ship and drive to Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities, which you'll discover on a guided walking tour. After touring Regensburg, continue on to Prague. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so join a tasting and discover some of the very best beer in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)

### AMAMAGNA EXCLUSIVE CONCIERGE GOLF PROGRAM

4 Rounds of Golf: **C\$2,927** per person  
(add to the 7-night cruise price)

For the Prague land extension, you can play a 5th course for an additional **C\$610** per person (add to Prague extension price)  
Golf program available from April through early October.

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca/golf](http://AmaWaterways.ca/golf)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Budapest	Mar 15	AmaMagna	C\$3,767	C\$5,463
Mar 19	Prague	Mar 22	AmaMagna	C\$3,889	C\$4,951
Mar 27	Budapest	Mar 29	AmaMagna	C\$4,011	C\$5,707
Apr 2	Prague	Apr 5	AmaMagna	C\$4,133	C\$5,195
Apr 10	Budapest	Apr 12	AmaMagna	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Apr 16	Prague	Apr 19	AmaMagna	C\$4,377	C\$5,439
Apr 24	Budapest	Apr 26	AmaMagna	C\$4,621	C\$6,317
Apr 30	Prague	May 3	AmaMagna	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
May 22	Budapest	May 24	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
May 28	Prague	May 31	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,049
Jun 25	Prague	Jun 28	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,049
Jul 3	Budapest	Jul 5	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Jul 9	Prague	Jul 12	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,049
Jul 17	Budapest	Jul 19	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Jul 23	Prague	Jul 26	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,049
Jul 31	Budapest	Aug 2	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Aug 6	Prague	Aug 9	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,049
Aug 14	Budapest	Aug 16	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Aug 20	Prague	Aug 23	AmaMagna	C\$5,109	C\$6,171
Aug 28	Budapest	Aug 30	AmaMagna	C\$5,231	C\$6,927
Sep 3	Prague	Sep 6	AmaMagna	C\$5,353	C\$6,415
Sep 11	Budapest	Sep 13	AmaMagna	C\$5,353	C\$7,049
Sep 17	Prague	Sep 20	AmaMagna	C\$5,353	C\$6,415
Sep 25	Budapest	Sep 27	AmaMagna	C\$5,353	C\$7,049
Oct 1	Prague	Oct 4	AmaMagna	C\$5,353	C\$6,415
Oct 9	Budapest	Oct 11	AmaMagna	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Oct 15	Prague	Oct 18	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$6,049
Oct 23	Budapest	Oct 25	AmaMagna	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Oct 29	Prague	Nov 1	AmaMagna	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Nov 6	Budapest	Nov 8	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Nov 12	Prague	Nov 15	AmaMagna	C\$4,377	C\$5,439
Dec 24	Prague	Dec 27	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$5,561

 Wine Cruise  New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)  
3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single  
2 nights in Munich pre-cruise land extension (in lieu of Prague):  
C\$915 in double; C\$1,281 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$609
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,147
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,539
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,199

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category AB, AA, SB and SA 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 29, Nov 1, Nov 15

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)







# ROMANTIC DANUBE

9 NIGHTS | MUNICH, GERMANY TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

2 nights Munich and 7-night Vilshofen to Budapest cruise



**DISCOVER** the heart of Old-World Europe where empires were built, kings and queens were crowned and some of the world's greatest music was composed by the likes of Mozart and Beethoven. Grand European cities like Munich, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest forever remain timeless. Admire the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov, and enjoy a festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive. From grand cities to iconic UNESCO World Heritage sites, be romanced by the Danube.



Wine tasting at a local vineyard



Illuminations cruise, Budapest, Hungary

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Munich	Hotel check-in
2	Munich	Walking tour Hofbräuhaus beer and pretzel tasting
3	Munich Vilshofen	Transfer to the ship ☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Exclusive Oktoberfest
4	Vilshofen Passau	Free time "City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube bike tour
5	Linz	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
6	Scenic cruising Weissenkirchen	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau valleys Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Benedictine Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour Evening wine tasting at local winery
7	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
8	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
9	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
10	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark   ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – an AmaWaterways exclusive

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Munich at Hotel Bayerischer Hof (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN MUNICH, GERMANY.** Arrive in Munich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, MUNICH.** Discover Munich, one of Germany's largest cities, and the undisputed beer capital of the world. Enjoy a walking tour of the Old Town ending at the famous Glockenspiel, with its 43 bells and 32 life-size figures that portray historic scenes. You will also see Frauenkirche, the "Cathedral of Our Dear Lady." Later in the day, do like the Bavarians do, and go to the Hofbräuhaus for beer and pretzels. (B)

**Day 3, MUNICH – EMBARKATION – VILSHOFEN.** Check out of your hotel and transfer to Vilshofen where you will board your luxury ship. Later in the day, attend an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration with traditional beer and Bavarian folk music and dancing. (B,D)

**Day 4, VILSHOFEN – PASSAU.** Explore Vilshofen's beautiful old town before cruising to Passau, known as the "City of Three Rivers." Join a walking tour, or if you prefer to be more active, hike high into the hills for a visit to the "Veste Oberhaus," Passau's Castle Hill; or go on a Danube bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. Stop at Mondsee's Basilica St. Michael, the site of the wedding scene in *The Sound of Music*. Alternatively, join a morning walking tour through Linz's old city center and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. During the afternoon, visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, WEISENKIRCHEN.** Cruise through the Strudengau and Wachau valleys to Weissenkirchen, gateway to Dürnstein. Once here, join a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, and then visit Melk's magnificent Benedictine Abbey. You may instead hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held, or take a bike ride along the Danube. Alternatively, visit a local apricot grower, where you'll sample the region's finest apricot treats. Later in the evening, enjoy a special wine tasting of locally grown, world-renowned Riesling and Grüner Veltliner in Weissenkirchen. (B,L,D)



Salzburg, Austria



## ROMANTIC DANUBE

**Day 7, VIENNA.** The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace. Your tour concludes in the historic city center with a visit to St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Or take a guided bike ride through Vienna. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you’ll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Your city tour begins at Great Market Hall, where you’ll discover delicious food and shopping. Afterwards, visit both the Buda (hilly) and Pest (flat) sides of the river. You’ll see the 19th-century Chain Bridge, which connects the Buda district with Pest; and the UNESCO-designated Castle Hill district, boasting some of Budapest’s most important medieval monuments and museums. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking city views. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)


**Day 10, BUDAPEST - DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the ship as you prepare for your flight home. (B)

Note: The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays.

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 27, Mar 30, Nov 13, Nov 20, Nov 21

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)





START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 25	 Munich	Mar 27	AmaSonata	C\$3,767	C\$4,682
Mar 26	Munich	Mar 28	AmaLea	C\$3,767	C\$4,682
Mar 28	 Munich	Mar 30	AmaViola	C\$3,767	C\$4,682
Apr 9	Munich	Apr 11	AmaLea	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Apr 10	Munich	Apr 12	AmaCerto	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Apr 11	Munich	Apr 13	AmaViola	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Apr 23	Munich	Apr 25	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,170
Apr 25	Munich	Apr 27	AmaViola	C\$4,377	C\$5,292
May 6	Munich	May 8	AmaSonata	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
May 7	Munich	May 9	AmaLea	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
May 8	Munich	May 10	AmaCerto	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
May 9	Munich	May 11	AmaViola	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
May 20	Munich	May 22	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
May 21	Munich	May 23	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
May 23	Munich	May 25	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
May 27	Munich	May 29	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 3	Munich	Jun 5	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 4	Munich	Jun 6	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 5	Munich	Jun 7	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 6	Munich	Jun 8	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 10	Munich	Jun 12	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 17	Munich	Jun 19	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 19	Munich	Jun 21	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 20	Munich	Jun 22	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jun 24	Munich	Jun 26	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 1	Munich	Jul 3	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 3	Munich	Jul 5	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 4	Munich	Jul 6	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 8	Munich	Jul 10	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 15	Munich	Jul 17	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 16	Munich	Jul 18	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 17	Munich	Jul 19	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 18	Munich	Jul 20	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 22	Munich	Jul 24	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 29	Munich	Jul 31	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Jul 30	Munich	Aug 1	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 1	Munich	Aug 3	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 5	Munich	Aug 7	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 12	Munich	Aug 14	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 13	Munich	Aug 15	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 14	Munich	Aug 16	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 15	Munich	Aug 17	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$5,658
Aug 19	Munich	Aug 21	AmaSerena	C\$4,865	C\$5,780
Aug 26	Munich	Aug 28	AmaSonata	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Aug 27	Munich	Aug 29	AmaLea	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Aug 28	Munich	Aug 30	AmaCerto	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Aug 29	Munich	Aug 31	AmaViola	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Sep 2	Munich	Sep 4	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,024

### ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

**3-night extension in Prague**  
May be selected in lieu of Munich

Add to the cruise only price:  
**C\$1,061** in double; **C\$1,610** in single

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Sep 9	Munich	Sep 11	AmaSonata	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 10	Munich	Sep 12	AmaLea	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 11	Munich	Sep 13	AmaPrima	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 12	Munich	Sep 14	AmaViola	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 16	Munich	Sep 18	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 23	Munich	Sep 25	AmaSonata	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 25	Munich	Sep 27	AmaCerto	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 26	Munich	Sep 28	AmaViola	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Sep 30	Munich	Oct 2	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,024
Oct 7	Munich	Oct 9	AmaSonata	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Oct 8	Munich	Oct 10	AmaLea	C\$4,987	C\$5,902
Oct 9	Munich	Oct 11	AmaPrima	C\$4,865	C\$5,780
Oct 10	Munich	Oct 12	AmaViola	C\$4,865	C\$5,780
Oct 14	Munich	Oct 16	AmaSerena	C\$4,865	C\$5,780
Oct 21	Munich	Oct 23	AmaSonata	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
Oct 22	Munich	Oct 24	AmaLea	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
Oct 23	Munich	Oct 25	AmaCerto	C\$4,621	C\$5,536
Oct 28	Munich	Oct 30	AmaSerena	C\$4,499	C\$5,414
Nov 4	Munich	Nov 6	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,170
Nov 5	Munich	Nov 7	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,170
Nov 6	Munich	Nov 8	AmaPrima	C\$4,255	C\$5,170
Nov 11	 Munich	Nov 13	AmaSerena	C\$4,133	C\$5,048
Nov 18	 Munich	Nov 20	AmaSonata	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Nov 19	 Munich	Nov 21	AmaLea	C\$4,011	C\$4,926
Dec 23	 Munich	Dec 25	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,170

 Wine Cruise  New Year’s Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights in Munich: C\$915 in double; C\$1,281 in single  
3 nights Prague pre-cruise land extension (in lieu of Munich):  
C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single  
(Prices subject to change due to seasonality)

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

**AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA**

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD’L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

12 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise and 3 nights Prague



**JOURNEY** along the Danube and see firsthand why this storied river has inspired generations of artists, poets and musicians. Indulge your passion for timeless architecture and art in four magnificent capitals: Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague. Let the hills come alive with the sounds of music in Salzburg. Enjoy two AmaWaterways exclusive experiences in Grein and Vilshofen. Cruise through the enchanting Strudengau Valley and let the melodies of the Danube carry you on a regal journey through time.



Enjoy breathtaking views from your stateroom balcony



Exclusive Oktoberfest, Vilshofen, Germany

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	⚓ EMBARKATION Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike
5	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
6	Vienna	City tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
7	Weissenkirchen	Highlights of Dürnstein and Melk Abbey OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour OR Weissenkirchen walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein excursion with wine and apricot tastings OR Dürnstein fortress hike
	Scenic cruising Grein	Strudengau Valley Exclusive castle visit with private reception
8	Linz	Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
9	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen	⚓ DISEMBARKATION Transfer to Regensburg
	Regensburg	UNESCO city highlights tour
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Special visit to Greinburg Castle with a private reception, plus festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen – AmaWaterways exclusive experiences

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today's tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter and its treasures. The Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, is at its heart. Other prominent attractions include the Holocaust Memorial, a willow tree with names inscribed on each leaf; and the Shoes on the Danube. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. Enjoy a special evening Illuminations cruise. (B,D)

**Day 4, BUDAPEST.** Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture, tradition and even a secret labyrinth of caves under the city. Visit the Great Market Hall before going to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. You'll see Heroes' Square and Castle Hill, home to the Fisherman's Bastion and Matthias Church. As an alternative, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your

walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a wealth of gems and your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city center, and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral, or discover Vienna by bike. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time to further explore this iconic city. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN – GREIN.** Take a walking tour of Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. Or opt for a walking tour of Weissenkirchen followed by an abbey visit. For a more culinary-focused experience, join a walking tour in Dürnstein, then enjoy a wine tasting and special apricot treats from a local boutique. Alternatively, bike to Melk or hike up to Dürnstein Fortress. Later in the day, sail through the Strudengau Valley to medieval Grein for an exclusive visit to the more than 500-year-old Greinburg Castle. While here, enjoy a folklore show and wine reception. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LINZ.** The ship arrives in Linz where you can opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg and tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old



Exclusive visit to Greinburg Castle, Grein, Austria



## MELODIES OF THE DANUBE

Market. En route to Salzburg, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael. Or join a walking tour through the old city center of Linz and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. Later in the day, visit the charming Czech mountain town of Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PASSAU, GERMANY - VILSHOFEN.** Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Passau's Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or take a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. Later, cruise to Vilshofen, where you will be treated to a festive Oktoberfest celebration—an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, VILSHOFEN - DISEMBARKATION - REGENSBURG - PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Depart the ship and drive to Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, which you'll discover on a guided walking tour. After touring Regensburg, continue on to Prague. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)


**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so join a tasting and discover some of the very best beer in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague and prepare for your flight home. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES

### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 20, Mar 23, Apr 6, Nov 13, Nov 15, Nov 20

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18	Budapest	Mar 20	AmaSonata	C\$3,523	C\$5,219
Mar 19	Budapest	Mar 21	AmaLea	C\$3,645	C\$5,341
Mar 21	Budapest	Mar 23	AmaViola	C\$3,645	C\$5,341
Apr 2	Budapest	Apr 4	AmaLea	C\$3,889	C\$5,585
Apr 3	Budapest	Apr 5	AmaCerto	C\$3,889	C\$5,585
Apr 4	Budapest	Apr 6	AmaViola	C\$3,889	C\$5,585
Apr 16	Budapest	Apr 18	AmaLea	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Apr 18	Budapest	Apr 20	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Apr 29	Budapest	May 1	AmaSonata	C\$4,377	C\$6,073
Apr 30	Budapest	May 2	AmaLea	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
May 1	Budapest	May 3	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
May 2	Budapest	May 4	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
May 13	Budapest	May 15	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 14	Budapest	May 16	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 16	Budapest	May 18	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 20	Budapest	May 22	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 27	Budapest	May 29	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 28	Budapest	May 30	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 29	Budapest	May 31	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
May 30	Budapest	Jun 1	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 3	Budapest	Jun 5	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 10	Budapest	Jun 12	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 11	Budapest	Jun 13	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 12	Budapest	Jun 14	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 13	Budapest	Jun 15	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 17	Budapest	Jun 19	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 24	Budapest	Jun 26	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 26	Budapest	Jun 28	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jun 27	Budapest	Jun 29	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 1	Budapest	Jul 3	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 8	Budapest	Jul 10	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 10	Budapest	Jul 12	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 11	Budapest	Jul 13	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 15	Budapest	Jul 17	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 22	Budapest	Jul 24	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 23	Budapest	Jul 25	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 25	Budapest	Jul 27	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 29	Budapest	Jul 31	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 5	Budapest	Aug 7	AmaSonata	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 6	Budapest	Aug 8	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 7	Budapest	Aug 9	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 8	Budapest	Aug 10	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 12	Budapest	Aug 14	AmaSerena	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Aug 19	Budapest	Aug 21	AmaSonata	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Aug 20	Budapest	Aug 22	AmaLea	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Aug 21	Budapest	Aug 23	AmaCerto	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Aug 22	Budapest	Aug 24	AmaViola	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Aug 26	Budapest	Aug 28	AmaSerena	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Sep 2	Budapest	Sep 4	AmaSonata	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 3	Budapest	Sep 5	AmaLea	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 4	Budapest	Sep 6	AmaPrima	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 5	Budapest	Sep 7	AmaViola	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 9	Budapest	Sep 11	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 16	Budapest	Sep 18	AmaSonata	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 17	Budapest	Sep 19	AmaLea	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 18	Budapest	Sep 20	AmaCerto	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 19	Budapest	Sep 21	AmaViola	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 23	Budapest	Sep 25	AmaSerena	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Sep 30	Budapest	Oct 2	AmaSonata	C\$5,109	C\$6,805

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Oct 1	Budapest	Oct 3	AmaLea	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Oct 2	Budapest	Oct 4	AmaPrima	C\$5,109	C\$6,805
Oct 3	Budapest	Oct 5	AmaViola	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Oct 7	Budapest	Oct 9	AmaSerena	C\$4,987	C\$6,683
Oct 14	Budapest	Oct 16	AmaSonata	C\$4,865	C\$6,561
Oct 15	Budapest	Oct 17	AmaLea	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Oct 16	Budapest	Oct 18	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Oct 21	Budapest	Oct 23	AmaSerena	C\$4,621	C\$6,317
Oct 28	Budapest	Oct 30	AmaSonata	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Oct 29	Budapest	Oct 31	AmaLea	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Oct 30	Budapest	Nov 1	AmaPrima	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Nov 4	Budapest	Nov 6	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Nov 11	Budapest	Nov 13	AmaSonata	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 12	Budapest	Nov 14	AmaLea	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 13	Budapest	Nov 15	AmaCerto	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 18	Budapest	Nov 20	AmaSerena	C\$4,011	C\$5,707
Dec 23	Budapest	Dec 25	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 24	Budapest	Dec 26	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 25	Budapest	Dec 27	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 25	Budapest	Dec 27	AmaPrima	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 26	Budapest	Dec 28	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,951

 Wine Cruise  New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single  
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# LEGENDARY DANUBE

10 NIGHTS | PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY

3 nights Prague and 7-night Nuremberg to Budapest cruise



**UNCOVER** Europe's history starting in fairytale Prague and concluding in Budapest.

In between, cruise through the Main-Danube Canal and the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley. Explore medieval cities like Nuremberg and Regensburg, and visit Vienna where imperial dynasties built a harmonious blend of architectural wonders. Throughout your journey, get a feel for the land by biking and hiking, and sampling delicate wines and hearty beers.



Tastes of Bavaria, Regensburg, Germany



Souvenir shopping, Budapest, Hungary

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Pilzen	Transfer to Pilzen Highlights tour Transfer to Nuremberg
	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
6	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
	Linz	Free time
8	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour OR Dürnstein walking tour
	Scenic cruising Vienna	UNESCO Wachau Valley Free time
9	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
10	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Free time Illuminations cruise
11	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

⚓ Embark   ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic with the first brewery dating back to 993. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE – PILZEN, GERMANY – EMBARKATION – NUREMBERG.** Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Pilsen. After a local highlights tour, drive to Nuremberg where you will board your ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a guided tour through Nuremberg's beautiful medieval city, showcasing the

Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or examine the city's most important WWII sites, including the Nazi Party Rally Grounds, Nuremberg Trials Memorial, and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, savor traditional Franconian specialties including Nuremberger bratwurst, rot bier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). En route to Regensburg, cruise through the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels, or join a bike tour to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)



Melk Abbey Library, Austria



## LEGENDARY DANUBE

**Day 7, PASSAU – LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Enjoy a walking tour along Passau's cobblestone streets admiring the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active morning, choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River, or a guided hike to Veste Oberhaus Fortress for panoramic views overlooking three rivers. Later in the day, set sail for Linz. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MELK – VIENNA.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and one of Europe's largest and most revered monasteries. Alternatively, join a guided bike tour that takes you through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley; or stroll along Dürnstein's cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed church tower. Later in the day, set sail through the vineyard-rich Wachau Valley. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems and you'll see many of them, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of

the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and afterwards, visit the grand St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration, discover Vienna on a guided bike tour. During the afternoon, spend leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the "Queen of the Danube." Visit the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Alternatively, hike up to Castle Hill for breathtaking views of the city. Spend your last evening on board cruising past the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BUDAPEST – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Budapest. (B)



View of the Danube from Castle Hill, Budapest, Hungary

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 7	Prague	Apr 10	AmaSonata	C\$4,011	C\$5,073
Apr 21	Prague	Apr 24	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Jul 2	Prague	Jul 5	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Jul 30	Prague	Aug 2	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Oct 23	Prague	Oct 26	AmaViola	C\$4,621	C\$5,683
Nov 6	Prague	Nov 9	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,317

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Cat E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

12 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise and 3 nights Prague



**DISCOVER** a wealth of art, history and cultural treasures as you cruise to some of Europe's most famous destinations. From Budapest, journey to Vienna, Passau and the 2,000-year-old town of Regensburg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Along the way, visit magnificent cathedrals and a Baroque abbey, sample Vienna's sinfully rich sachertorte cake, experience the breathtaking scenery of the Wachau Valley winemaking region and traverse Europe's Continental Divide.



Schönbrunn Palace, Vienna Austria



Passau, Germany

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour
3	Budapest	⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Bratislava	Walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
5	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour Free time
6	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
	Scenic cruising	UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Danube bike tour
	Melk	Benedictine Abbey tour
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Walhalla bike tour OR Tastes of Bavaria
9	Nuremberg	Medieval city tour OR WWII city tour OR Tastes of Franconia
10	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Pilzen
	Pilzen	Highlights tour Transfer to Prague
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** You cannot help but fall in love with Budapest, known as the “Queen of the Danube.” Your city tour begins with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall brimming with vendors selling everything from food to souvenirs. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel to board your luxurious ship. During the evening, be treated to a special Illuminations cruise past Budapest's famed Parliament building. (B,D)

**Day 4, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title “Coronation City of Kings,” as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems and your city tour showcases its

regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in Vienna's historic city center, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, and then visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the area, take a guided bike ride. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, DÜRNSTEIN - MELK.** After reaching the Wachau Valley, partake in a walking tour along cobblestone streets to the Baroque Stiftskirche, with its famed blue church tower, before enjoying a wine tasting in a local cellar. For a beautiful view of the Wachau Valley, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. Alternatively, visit a local boutique to taste the region's finest apricot products. After your morning excursions, cruise through the Wachau Valley to Melk or join a bike tour along the Danube. Upon reaching Melk, tour the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY.** Enjoy a scenic morning sailing to the medieval city of Passau. Join a walking tour through this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian



Cycle along the Danube River



## BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY

Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress overlooking Passau. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, REGENSBURG.** Explore Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities and a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city's architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, gates to an ancient Roman fort. As an alternate option, sample some of Bavaria's specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels; or bike to Walhalla where you'll see the neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a scenic cruise as the ship crosses through the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Explore the medieval city center with its imperial castle and famous town wall, as well as Albrecht Dürer's home and Market Square with its legendary fountain. Or take a guided tour of the city's WWII history, visiting the infamous Zeppelin Field, a museum built on the site of former Nazi rallies and the site of the Nuremberg Trials

when not in session. Alternatively, savor traditional Franconian specialties like delicious Nuremberger bratwurst, rot bier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). (B,L,D)

**Day 10, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Depart the ship and drive through the countryside to Pilzen, a city perhaps best known for producing Pilsner beer. You will have free time to explore this lovely town and have lunch before continuing to Prague and checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, with the first brewery dating back to 993. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague. (B)



Nuremberg, Germany

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 1	Budapest	Apr 3	AmaSonata	C\$3,889	C\$5,585
Apr 15	Budapest	Apr 17	AmaSonata	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Jun 26	Budapest	Jun 28	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Jul 24	Budapest	Jul 26	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Oct 17	Budapest	Oct 19	AmaViola	C\$4,743	C\$6,439
Oct 31	Budapest	Nov 2	AmaViola	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Nov 13	Budapest	Nov 15	AmaPrima	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 14	Budapest	Nov 16	AmaViola	C\$4,133	C\$5,829

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single  
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMAPRIMA, AMASONATA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

13 NIGHTS | VIENNA, AUSTRIA TO BUCHAREST, ROMANIA (OR REVERSE)

2 nights Vienna, 7-night cruise from Budapest to Giurgiu, 2 nights Braşov and 2 nights Bucharest



  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
7-NIGHT CRUISE

**TOUCH** history in six countries as you sail along the fascinating lower Danube. Celtic fortifications, medieval towns, grand cities and pastoral landscapes showcase the best of Eastern Europe. Let the blending of nature, art and architecture inspire you and give a nod to nobility as you cruise through the Iron Gates past the sculpture of Dacian King Decebalus, forever becoming part of this distinctive region's story.



Enjoy local onboard entertainment



Rock-Hewn Churches, Rousse, Bulgaria

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Vienna	Hotel check-in
2	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour
3	Budapest	Transfer to Budapest "Queen of the Danube" tour
		 <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest Mohács	Scenic cruising Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour
5	Vukovar Ilok Novi Sad	City tour and Eltz Palace OR Croatian wine tasting "The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit
6	Belgrade	"The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike
7	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
8	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
9	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches Bucharest excursion
10	Giurgiu	 <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Bran	Dracula's Castle visit
	Braşov	Hotel check-in
11	Braşov	Braşov walking tour "Dracula's Birthplace," Sighişoara excursion
12	Braşov Sinaia Snagov	Transfer to Sinaia Peleş Royal Castle tour Snagov Monastery Transfer to Bucharest
	Bucharest	Hotel check-in
13	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour
14	Bucharest	Return flight home

 Embark  Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Vienna at the Intercontinental Vienna (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Arrive in Vienna and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, VIENNA.** The “City of Waltzes” offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered on your city tour. See the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna’s historic city center. (B)

**Day 3, VIENNA – BUDAPEST, HUNGARY – EMBARKATION.** Transfer from Vienna via motorcoach to Budapest where you’ll visit the UNESCO-listed Castle Hill district, Fisherman’s Bastion, St. Stephen’s Basilica and the Chain Bridge. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise. (B,D)

**Day 4, MOHÁCS – PÉCS.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise from Mohács to Pécs, founded by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter’s Basilica and its catacombs; and Széchenyi Square. You will also see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim the Victorious. Or travel to the Szekszárd wine region, one of Hungary’s oldest red-wine-growing areas. You may also take an exhilarating guided bike tour around Mohács. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VUKOVAR, CROATIA – NOVI SAD, SERBIA.** Enjoy a city tour showcasing Vukovar’s Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, go wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times. Later, cruise to Novi Sad, sometimes called the “Serbian Athens.” Go on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through the Old Town center. Alternatively, join a guided biking tour or hike through Fruška Gora National Park. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress, a stronghold no enemy has ever breached. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, BELGRADE.** Explore Serbia’s capital on a city tour, which includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, visit the Royal Palace and then tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of the first Yugoslavian president. Or sample Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour or hike to Belgrade Fortress. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES.** Marvel at one of Europe’s most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains, creating a border between Serbia and Romania. The ancient King Decebalus, the last king of Dacia, carved into the mountainside, always captivates travelers. (B,L,D)



Scenic views of Budapest Parliament from Sun Deck

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 22, Nov 8

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](https://www.amawaterways.ca/wine)



## GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE

**Day 8, VIDIN, BULGARIA.** Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belogradchik, one of Bulgaria's natural wonders, and hike around its most spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt-making and Banitsa, a pastry you will also get to make. Or bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, ROUSSE – GIURGIU, ROMANIA.** Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and temples. Or go to Rousse, known for its 19th- and 20th-century architecture, and afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. Later, travel through the Romanian countryside to Bucharest, the "Little Paris of the East." Admire the historic city center and then visit the Palace of the Parliament, the second largest administrative building in the world. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, GIURGIU – DISEMBARKATION- BRAȘOV.** Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to Bran, where you'll visit Transylvania's legendary Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, travel to the lovely village of Brașov and check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, BRAȘOV – SIGHIȘOARA.** Enjoy a walking tour around Brașov. Afterward, take an excursion to Sighișoara, birthplace of Transylvania's most notorious ruler, Vlad the Impaler, or Dracula. It's hard to believe this UNESCO-designated town filled with pastel-colored buildings, stone lanes, medieval towers and pedestrian-friendly Old Town was Vlad's place of birth. His home is still here, today it houses the kitschy restaurant "Casa Dracula." (B)

**Day 12, BRAȘOV – BUCHAREST.** En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit Peleș Castle, once the residence of the royal family, and considered one of the most stunning castles in Europe. Afterward, head to Snagov where Vlad the Impaler is believed to be laid to rest at the 14th-century monastery. Later in the day, transfer to Bucharest and check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 13, BUCHAREST.** Bucharest, Romania's capital, has earned its nickname, the "Little Paris of the East," with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit to the city's most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament, second only to the Pentagon as the largest administrative building in the world. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART BUCHAREST.** Bid farewell to Bucharest. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 20	Vienna	Mar 22	AmaCerto	C\$3,645	C\$5,841
Mar 25	Bucharest	Mar 29	AmaCerto	C\$3,767	C\$5,963
Apr 17	Vienna	Apr 19	AmaCerto	C\$4,133	C\$6,329
Apr 22	Bucharest	Apr 26	AmaCerto	C\$4,377	C\$6,573
May 8	Vienna	May 10	AmaMagna	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
May 13	Bucharest	May 17	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$7,183
May 15	Vienna	May 17	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
May 20	Bucharest	May 24	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Jun 5	Vienna	Jun 7	AmaMagna	C\$4,987	C\$7,183
Jun 12	Vienna	Jun 14	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Jun 17	Bucharest	Jun 21	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Jul 10	Vienna	Jul 12	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Jul 15	Bucharest	Jul 19	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Jul 24	Vienna	Jul 26	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Jul 29	Bucharest	Aug 2	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Aug 7	Vienna	Aug 9	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Aug 12	Bucharest	Aug 16	AmaCerto	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Aug 21	Vienna	Aug 23	AmaPrima	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Aug 26	Bucharest	Aug 30	AmaPrima	C\$4,987	C\$7,183
Sep 4	Vienna	Sep 6	AmaCerto	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Sep 9	Bucharest	Sep 13	AmaCerto	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Sep 18	Vienna	Sep 20	AmaPrima	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Sep 23	Bucharest	Sep 27	AmaPrima	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Oct 2	Vienna	Oct 4	AmaCerto	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Oct 7	Bucharest	Oct 11	AmaCerto	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Oct 16	Vienna	Oct 18	AmaPrima	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
Oct 21	Bucharest	Oct 25	AmaPrima	C\$4,621	C\$6,817
Oct 30	Vienna	Nov 1	AmaCerto	C\$4,499	C\$6,695
Nov 4	Bucharest	Nov 8	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$6,451

 Wine Cruise



### OTHER HOTEL EXTENSION OPTIONS

**2-night pre-cruise extension in Budapest**

May be selected in lieu of Vienna

**NEW 3-night extension in Istanbul**

May be selected in lieu of Brașov/Bucharest

*For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)*

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

2 nights Vienna: C\$732 in double; C\$1,098 in single

2 nights Budapest land extension (in lieu of Vienna):

C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single

4 nights Brașov/Bucharest: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,196 in single OR

3 nights Istanbul land extension (in lieu of Brașov/Bucharest):

C\$1,829 in double; C\$2,378 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$609
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,147
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,539
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,199

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category AB, AA, SB and SA 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

13 NIGHTS | PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC TO PARIS, FRANCE (OR REVERSE)

3 nights Prague, 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris



**EXPERIENCE** Europe at its most picturesque, from the meandering Main to the castle-laden UNESCO-designated Upper Middle Rhine Valley to the vineyard-clad hills of the Moselle. Be captivated by storybook villages and savor the flavors of Germany, from the world-famous wines of the Rheingau to the hearty smoked beer of Bamberg and Rudesheim's famed coffee. All along the way, connect to the history and culture of the places you visit.



Pedal through the Moselle Valley vineyards, Germany



Trier Palace, Germany

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague Nuremberg	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting
	Volkach	Free time
6	Würzburg	City tour OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Residenz Palace visit
7	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle hike
8	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
9	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Moselle bike tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike
	Zell	Exclusive wine festival celebration
10	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra" OR Petrisberg hike OR Trier bike tour
11	Luxembourg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> "Grand Duchy" city tour
	Paris	TGV train to Paris Hotel check-in
12	Paris	"City of Light" tour
13	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
14	Paris	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Special wine festival celebration in Zell – an AmaWaterways exclusive

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Prague (or similar), including Czech beer tasting
- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic and is a core part of the country's national identity. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE – NUREMBERG, GERMANY – EMBARKATION.** Depart Prague and drive through the pastoral German countryside to Nuremberg where you'll be taken on a city tour showcasing Nuremberg's fabulous Gothic churches and impressive city walls. Later in the day, board your luxurious ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, BAMBERG – VOLKACH.** Bamberg has been referred to as "Franconian Rome" as, like Rome, it was built on seven hills—but in Bamberg, a church graces each one. Bamberg's medieval and Baroque architecture has withstood the test of time and, as such, became a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you'll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions, and afterwards, indulge in the town's famous smoked beer, Rauchbier. Later, enjoy free time in Volkach. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, WÜRZBURG.** Go on a full-day excursion to Rothenburg, Germany's best-preserved walled town located on the Romantic Road. Later in the day, and for those not going to Rothenburg, enjoy a city tour of Würzburg, bursting with Baroque splendor. Or visit Würzburg's Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. (B,L,D)



Exclusive wine festival in enchanting Zell, Germany



## EUROPE'S RIVERS & CASTLES

**Day 7, WERTHEIM.** Wertheim's old town center still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. Tour the historic city center or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley or hike high above the town and visit the castle, one of the most picturesque ruins in Germany. (B,L,D)

### Day 8, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN.

Arrive in Rüdesheim, where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or soar above the vineyards of Rüdesheim by gondola to the Niederwald Monument, and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. You may also hike through Rüdesheim's vineyards. Later in the day, set sail towards Lahnstein through the Rhine River Gorge, famous for its beautiful castles. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

### Day 9, COCHEM – ZELL.

Wake up in fairytale Cochem and visit the Reichsburg Castle followed by a walking tour. As an alternative, visit one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills to sample Cochem's famous mustard. You may also opt to take a guided bike tour along the captivating Moselle River or a hike to Reichsburg Castle. Later, cruise to Zell, famous for its Riesling and iconic black cat wine labels. Meet the local Wine Queen and Mayor at an exclusive wine festival where you'll sample local wines, sausages and more. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, TRIER.** Enjoy a scenic cruise along the Moselle to Trier, Germany's oldest city, referred to as the "Rome of the North" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine

UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Join a guided tour of the city, including the old Roman amphitheater, Roman Baths and Basilica of Constantine. Alternatively, uncover the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate, dating back to 180 A.D. You may also bike through the historic city center and along the Moselle River; or hike to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

### Day 11, LUXEMBOURG – DISEMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE.

Disembark in Luxembourg. En route to Paris, stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton. Later, enjoy a walking tour through Luxembourg before boarding a TGV high-speed train to Paris, where you will check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 12, PARIS.** Enjoy a tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

**Day 13, PARIS.** Enjoy a visit to Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, constructed from 1876 to 1912. The white dome of this Roman Catholic basilica sits at the highest point in the city. Afterward, enjoy an illumination tour, discovering why Paris is renowned as the "City of Light." (B)


**Day 14, DEPART PARIS.** Bid au revoir to Paris. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES





### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Aug 20, Aug 27

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Apr 13	Paris	Apr 16	AmaDante	C\$4,133	C\$6,659
Apr 20	Prague	Apr 23	AmaDante	C\$4,255	C\$6,781
May 25	Paris	May 28	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,269
Jun 1	Prague	Jun 4	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,269
Jul 5	Paris	Jul 8	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,269
Jul 6	Paris	Jul 9	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,269
Jul 13	Prague	Jul 16	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,269
Aug 16	Paris	Aug 19	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,269
Aug 17	 Paris	Aug 20	AmaDante	C\$4,865	C\$7,391
Aug 23	Prague	Aug 26	AmaSiena	C\$4,987	C\$7,513
Aug 24	 Prague	Aug 27	AmaDante	C\$4,987	C\$7,513
Sep 28	Paris	Oct 1	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$7,635
Oct 5	Prague	Oct 8	AmaDante	C\$4,987	C\$7,513
Oct 18	Paris	Oct 21	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,269
Oct 25	Prague	Oct 28	AmaSiena	C\$4,621	C\$7,147

 Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

3 nights Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# MEDIEVAL TREASURES

14 NIGHTS | ZURICH, SWITZERLAND TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night Basel to Nuremberg cruise and 3 nights Prague



**CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE**

**CELEBRATE** thousands of years of history as you experience the many medieval treasures of Switzerland, France's Alsace region, Germany and the Czech Republic. Step back in time in medieval towns and the palaces of Mannheim and Würzburg. Indulge your inner child at the Speyer Technical Museum and Rudesheim's Siegfried Museum; and even attend an intimate wine festival celebration in the German village of Volkach – an AmaWaterways exclusive.



Gondola ride, Rudesheim, Germany



Fairytale Rothenburg, Germany

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne Lake Lucerne cruise
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	City tour and medieval city walls
5	Lucerne	Lion Monument Transfer to Basel
	Basel	Highlights tour
		⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
7	Ludwigshafen	Mannheim Baroque Palace OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour OR Speyer Technical Museum
	Rudesheim	Wine tasting
8	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Gondola ride OR Vineyard hike
9	Miltenberg	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike OR Miltenberg to Wertheim bike tour OR Flavors of Miltenberg
	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Castle Hill hike
10	Kitzingen	Würzburg walking tour and Residenz Palace OR Full-day Rothenburg OR Kitzingen to Volkach bike tour
	Volkach	Walking tour Exclusive wine festival celebration
11	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting
12	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Pilzen
	Pilzen	Highlights tour; transfer to Prague
	Prague	Hotel check-in
13	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
14	Prague	Czech beer tasting
15	Prague	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Wine festival celebration in Volkach, Germany – an AmaWaterways exclusive

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Marriott Prague (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH - LUCERNE.** Check out of your hotel and head off on a scenic drive past Alpine lakes before reaching Vitznau. Upon arrival, enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. Once in Lucerne, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 4, LUCERNE.** Be treated to a city tour that includes a stroll along Lucerne's Chapel Bridge, admiring the stunning gable paintings above. The mighty mountains of Mount Pilatus and Rigi overlook the swans that glide along the scenic lake and are part of Lucerne's everlasting allure. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

**Day 5, LUCERNE - BASEL - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and see the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted to commemorate the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution, before heading to. Before boarding the ship, go on a highlights tour of the city, one of Switzerland's most cosmopolitan cities. (B,D)

**Day 6, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Capital of Alsace, Strasbourg is beloved for its wine culture and enchanting half-timbered houses, on the banks of the UNESCO-designated Grand Île (Grand Island). Join a tour that takes you past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République and then walk through the fairytale "La Petite France" district. Wander through charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, go on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY - RÜDESHEIM.** Visit the Mannheim Baroque Palace—one of the largest in



Colorful Strasbourg, France



## MEDIEVAL TREASURES

Europe, furnished with over 800 exhibits, recreating its bygone grandeur. Alternatively, join a walking tour of one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Or, visit the intriguing Speyer Technical Museum. Later in the day, sail to Rudesheim, where you'll be treated to a wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, RÜDESHEIM.** For a whimsical adventure, visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum. For an adventure of a different kind, soar over the vineyards of Rudesheim on a gondola to the Niederwald Monument; or opt to hike through the vineyards. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the "Pearl of the Main River," with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn, a working hotel since the 17th century. For a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, or bike along the Main River. Or taste local specialties on a "Flavors of Miltenberg" tour. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, boasting one of Germany's most beautiful city centers. While here, join a walking tour, hike to the ruins of Wertheim Castle or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, KITZINGEN – VOLKACH.** Venture to Würzburg, a beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendor and visit its crown jewel, the Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site that features an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. Alternatively, take a trip through a thousand years of history while in Rothenburg, Germany's best-preserved walled town on the Romantic

Road. For a more active excursion, go on a bike tour from Kitzingen to Volkach. Later in the day, enjoy an exclusive wine festival celebration. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour of this medieval gem where you'll see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favorite dating back to 1427. And for an exhilarating excursion, hop on a bike and pedal along the Main River and to Bamberg's quirky quarters beyond the town center. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PILZEN – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Disembark the ship in Nuremberg and transfer to Prague. En route, stop at Pilzen, where you'll enjoy a highlights tour before continuing on to Prague. (B)

**Day 13, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague via a city tour or a hike. Both reveal why Prague is one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, home to the Astronomical Clock. (B)

**Day 14, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic and is a core part of the country's national identity. Join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 15, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 3	Zurich	May 7	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,464
Jun 14	Zurich	Jun 18	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,708
Jul 26	Zurich	Jul 30	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,708
Sep 5	Zurich	Sep 9	AmaSiena	C\$5,109	C\$8,074
Sep 6	Zurich	Sep 10	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$8,074

 Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single  
3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Jul 30

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)







# CAPTIVATING RHINE

13 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND

2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich



**EMBARK** on an unparalleled Rhine River experience through Switzerland, Germany, France and the Netherlands. With more than 40 storybook castles, iconic vineyards and medieval villages, the legendary Rhine captivates. Fabled towns lost in time offer local flavors like Rudesheimer coffee and Kölsch beer. From Amsterdam's colorful canals to the majestic Swiss Alps, journey into the heart of the destinations you visit.



Stroll through Strasbourg, France



Tulip shopping, Amsterdam, Netherlands

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans and transfer to ship
		☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rudesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Rudesheim wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
10	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Lion Monument en route
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
11	Lucerne	City tour and the medieval city walls
12	Lucerne Zurich	Transfer to Zurich with Lake cruise Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
14	Zurich	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky Hotels (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

#### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Follow your guide through the charming capital of the Netherlands, with its iconic meandering canals, bridges and distinctive architecture. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, observing life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces. Continue to Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus, and the Festival Hall. For a different view, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Or join a guided bike ride along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtgarten. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Soar high above the vineyards with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. Alternatively, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Music Museum charm

you with its collection of self-playing instruments; or taste Rüdesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy, coffee and whipped cream. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Discover the iconic red sandstone castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century wine cask. Or hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period, for panoramic views of the city. Alternatively, visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate, Altpörtel. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg offers flavors of both France and Germany due to its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its fairytale "La Petite France" district. Wander past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, pedal through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture and famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, head to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." For a more active excursion, cycle through the countryside or hike in Germany's Black Forest, full of cultural traditions. (B,L,D)

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



#### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 23, Apr 6, Jul 20, Oct 29, Nov 9, Nov 16

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)



## CAPTIVATING RHINE

**Day 10, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE.** Disembark the ship and, before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel. Once in Lucerne, visit the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution. Later, check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

**Day 11, LUCERNE.** Discover Lucerne's unrivaled beauty on a walking tour that includes the spectacular medieval walls and towers. (B)

**Day 12, LUCERNE – ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel and transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes and Alpine lakes. Once in Zurich, enjoy a scenic lake cruise before checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 13, ZURICH.** Switzerland's largest city seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. One of the top experiences in Zurich is a visit to Old Town where you will find yourself amongst medieval houses, churches and the modern Bahnhofstrasse. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)



Magnificent views of Heidelberg, Germany

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 13	Amsterdam	Mar 15	AmaMora	C\$3,523	C\$6,232
Mar 17	Amsterdam	Mar 19	AmaDante	C\$3,523	C\$6,232
Mar 21	Amsterdam	Mar 23	AmaStella	C\$3,645	C\$6,354
Mar 27	Amsterdam	Mar 29	AmaMora	C\$3,767	C\$6,476
Apr 4	Amsterdam	Apr 6	AmaStella	C\$3,889	C\$6,598
Apr 10	Amsterdam	Apr 12	AmaMora	C\$4,011	C\$6,720
Apr 18	Amsterdam	Apr 20	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Apr 24	Amsterdam	Apr 26	AmaMora	C\$4,377	C\$7,086
Apr 25	Amsterdam	Apr 27	AmaKristina	C\$4,377	C\$7,086
May 2	Amsterdam	May 4	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$7,208
May 8	Amsterdam	May 10	AmaMora	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
May 9	Amsterdam	May 11	AmaKristina	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
May 16	Amsterdam	May 18	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
May 22	Amsterdam	May 24	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
May 23	Amsterdam	May 25	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
May 30	Amsterdam	Jun 1	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 5	Amsterdam	Jun 7	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 6	Amsterdam	Jun 8	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 13	Amsterdam	Jun 15	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 19	Amsterdam	Jun 21	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 20	Amsterdam	Jun 22	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jun 27	Amsterdam	Jun 29	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 3	Amsterdam	Jul 5	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 4	Amsterdam	Jul 6	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 11	Amsterdam	Jul 13	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 17	Amsterdam	Jul 19	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 18	Amsterdam	Jul 20	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 25	Amsterdam	Jul 27	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Jul 31	Amsterdam	Aug 2	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 1	Amsterdam	Aug 3	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 8	Amsterdam	Aug 10	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 14	Amsterdam	Aug 16	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 15	Amsterdam	Aug 17	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Aug 22	Amsterdam	Aug 24	AmaStella	C\$4,865	C\$7,574
Aug 28	Amsterdam	Aug 30	AmaMora	C\$4,987	C\$7,696
Aug 29	Amsterdam	Aug 31	AmaKristina	C\$4,987	C\$7,696
Sep 5	Amsterdam	Sep 7	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 11	Amsterdam	Sep 13	AmaMora	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 12	Amsterdam	Sep 14	AmaKristina	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 19	Amsterdam	Sep 21	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 25	Amsterdam	Sep 27	AmaMora	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Sep 26	Amsterdam	Sep 28	AmaKristina	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Oct 3	Amsterdam	Oct 5	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Oct 9	Amsterdam	Oct 11	AmaMora	C\$4,865	C\$7,574
Oct 10	Amsterdam	Oct 12	AmaKristina	C\$4,865	C\$7,574
Oct 17	Amsterdam	Oct 19	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Oct 23	Amsterdam	Oct 25	AmaMora	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
Oct 24	Amsterdam	Oct 26	AmaKristina	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
Oct 27	Amsterdam	Oct 29	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$7,208
Oct 31	Amsterdam	Nov 2	AmaStella	C\$4,499	C\$7,208
Nov 6	Amsterdam	Nov 8	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Nov 7	Amsterdam	Nov 9	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Nov 14	Amsterdam	Nov 16	AmaStella	C\$4,133	C\$6,842
Nov 16	Amsterdam	Nov 18	AmaSiena	C\$4,011	C\$6,720

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASIENA & AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# ENCHANTING RHINE

11 NIGHTS | ZURICH, SWITZERLAND TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne, 7-night cruise from Basel to Amsterdam



**JOURNEY** along the fairytale Rhine River with its legendary castles strung like pearls on its river banks. Find inspiration in towns seemingly untouched by time, such as Heidelberg, Riquewihir and Freiburg. Taste the timeless culinary traditions—from the making of Kölsch, Cologne’s legendary brew, to the making of Rudesheimer coffee. See how magnificent cities, like Strasbourg and Amsterdam blend in perfect harmony with their historic past and progressive future on an enchanting journey along the Rhine.



Cologne, Germany



Typical bakery, Riquewihir, France

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour Free time
3	Zurich Vitznau	Transfer to Lucerne Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise from Vitznau to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	City tour and the medieval city walls
5	Lucerne	Lion Monument Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
	Basel	<b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Breisach	Riquewihir excursion OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	“The Gem of Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike OR “Secrets of Speyer” tour
	Rudesheim	Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Rudesheim	Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
10	Cologne	“Holy City” walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch Beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
11	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour OR Jordaan walking tour*
12	Amsterdam	<b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

Embark Disembark

\* Depending on docking location, Jordaan walking tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Hotel Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH - LUCERNE.** Check out of your hotel and transfer to Lucerne, where you'll enjoy a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. (B)

**Day 4, LUCERNE.** Discover Lucerne's unrivaled beauty on a walking tour that includes the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

**Day 5, LUCERNE - BASEL - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and visit the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution. Later, head to Basel. Before boarding the ship, go on a highlights tour of the city. (B,D)

**Day 6, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr and admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a

Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside, or hike in Germany's Black Forest. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its fairytale UNESCO World Heritage "La Petite France" district. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Or bike through this captivating city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY - RÜDESHEIM.** Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley. Discover the iconic red sandstone castle and Great Vat, an 18th-century wine cask. Or hike up the Philosopher's Path, aptly named during the Romantic Period. Alternatively, visit one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site—and the medieval Old Gate. Later, sail to Rudesheim and visit



Neckar River, Heidelberg, Germany



## ENCHANTING RHINE

Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum; or taste Rudesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, RÜDESHEIM – RHINE GORGE – LAHNSTEIN.** Take a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, where you can enjoy panoramic views of the river. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. For a more active adventure, bike along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town's beautiful vineyards. Later, set sail along the scenic, castle-laden Rhine River Gorge to Lahnstein, where you'll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, COLOGNE.** Home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral, this 2,000-year-old city is also a bustling cosmopolitan hotspot. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, where the remains of the fabled Three Kings—the Magi—are believed to rest. Alternatively, bike along the Rhine and through the historic Stadtpark; or visit a local tavern to taste Kölsch beer and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). (B,L,D)


**Day 11, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** The famous canals of Amsterdam await discovery on your city tour beginning with a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join a tour of the Jordaan district, known for its specialty shops, fashion boutiques and restaurants. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Amsterdam. (B)

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES








### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 30, Jul 27, Nov 5, Nov 9, Nov 16

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	11-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 18	Zurich	Mar 22	AmaMora	C\$3,645	C\$5,549
Mar 26	 Zurich	Mar 30	AmaStella	C\$3,767	C\$5,671
Apr 1	Zurich	Apr 5	AmaMora	C\$3,889	C\$5,793
Apr 9	Zurich	Apr 13	AmaStella	C\$4,011	C\$5,915
Apr 15	Zurich	Apr 19	AmaMora	C\$4,133	C\$6,037
Apr 23	Zurich	Apr 27	AmaStella	C\$4,377	C\$6,281
Apr 29	Zurich	May 3	AmaMora	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Apr 30	Zurich	May 4	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
May 7	Zurich	May 11	AmaStella	C\$4,621	C\$6,525
May 14	Zurich	May 18	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
May 21	Zurich	May 25	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
May 27	Zurich	May 31	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
May 28	Zurich	Jun 1	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jun 4	Zurich	Jun 8	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jun 11	Zurich	Jun 15	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jun 18	Zurich	Jun 22	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jun 25	Zurich	Jun 29	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 2	Zurich	Jul 6	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 9	Zurich	Jul 13	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 16	Zurich	Jul 20	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 23	 Zurich	Jul 27	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Jul 30	Zurich	Aug 3	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Aug 6	Zurich	Aug 10	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Aug 13	Zurich	Aug 17	AmaStella	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Aug 19	Zurich	Aug 23	AmaMora	C\$4,865	C\$6,769
Aug 20	Zurich	Aug 24	AmaKristina	C\$4,865	C\$6,769
Aug 27	Zurich	Aug 31	AmaStella	C\$4,987	C\$6,891
Sep 3	Zurich	Sep 7	AmaKristina	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Sep 10	Zurich	Sep 14	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Sep 17	Zurich	Sep 21	AmaKristina	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Sep 24	Zurich	Sep 28	AmaStella	C\$5,109	C\$7,013
Oct 1	Zurich	Oct 5	AmaKristina	C\$4,987	C\$6,891
Oct 8	Zurich	Oct 12	AmaStella	C\$4,865	C\$6,769
Oct 14	Zurich	Oct 18	AmaMora	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Oct 15	Zurich	Oct 19	AmaKristina	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Oct 18	Zurich	Oct 22	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$6,647
Oct 22	Zurich	Oct 26	AmaStella	C\$4,621	C\$6,525
Oct 28	Zurich	Nov 1	AmaMora	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Oct 29	Zurich	Nov 2	AmaKristina	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Nov 1	 Zurich	Nov 5	AmaDante	C\$4,499	C\$6,403
Nov 5	 Zurich	Nov 9	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Nov 7	Zurich	Nov 11	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Nov 11	Zurich	Nov 15	AmaMora	C\$4,133	C\$6,037
Nov 12	 Zurich	Nov 16	AmaKristina	C\$4,133	C\$6,037
Dec 19	Zurich	Dec 23	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 23	 Zurich	Dec 27	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 24	 Zurich	Dec 28	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,159

 Wine Cruise  New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
4-nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$999
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,299
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,299
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,499

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASIENA & AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$699
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$999
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,499
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	\$3,399

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







NEW FOR 2020

# TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

10 NIGHTS | PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

3 nights Prague, 7-night cruise from Nuremberg to Amsterdam



**SAVOR** the storybook atmosphere of some of Europe's most charming towns and get swept up in the many treasures waiting to be discovered along the Rhine and Main rivers. Be treated to a unique visit at Lahneck Castle, perched high above the Rhine. Discover Würzburg's UNESCO-designated Residenz Palace and Cologne's majestic Gothic cathedral. Compare the difference between Bamberg's smoked beer, Cologne's Kölsch beer and the Czechs' Pilsner; and while in Amsterdam, soak in the magic of this city of canals.



Amsterdam, Netherlands



Würzburg, Germany

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour
3	Prague	Free time
4	Prague	Transfer to Nuremberg City tour
	Nuremberg	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Nuremberg Bamberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Bamberg specialties tasting
	Volkach	Free evening
6	Würzburg	City tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Rothenburg excursion OR Marienberg Fortress hike
7	Wertheim	Walking tour OR Main River bike tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting
8	Rüdesheim	Wine tasting OR Gondola ride OR Rheingau bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge Lahnstein	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Unique Lahneck Castle visit
9	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
10	Amsterdam	Canal cruise
11	Amsterdam	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague on an engaging city tour and find out why it is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a UNESCO-designated historic city center. See all the key highlights, including the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Enjoy uninterrupted time to explore Prague and its many museums and landmarks at your leisure. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE - NUREMBERG, GERMANY - EMBARKATION.** Depart Prague after breakfast and drive through the scenic countryside to Nuremberg. Enjoy a

guided city tour of WWII highlights and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the imperial castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. (B,D)

**Day 5, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, on a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions followed by a tasting of the city's famous smoked beer. Or indulge in the local flavors by sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla pastry, a local favorite. To explore the town more actively, bike along the Main River and to Bamberg's quirky quarters beyond the town center. In the evening, sail to the Bavarian town of Volkach, where you'll enjoy free time. (B,L,D)



Indulge in regional specialties, Lahnstein, Germany



## TREASURES OF THE MAIN & RHINE

**Day 6, WÜRZBURG.** Visit Würzburg, nestled along the “Romantic Road” in the middle of Germany’s largest wine producing region. Join a walking tour of this beautiful city bursting with Baroque splendor. Or admire its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz Palace, a UNESCO World Heritage Site with an opulent interior, including a grand fresco by Tiepolo. As an alternative, hike up to Marienberg Fortress, dating back to the 13th century. You may also head to picturesque Rothenburg, known for its well-preserved medieval Old Town. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, WERTHEIM.** Wertheim’s old town center still features half-timbered houses and the Gothic architecture of the Stiftskirche, its oldest Protestant church. Join a guided walking tour through the historic city center or learn the art of pretzel making with a visit to a local bakery. For those seeking a more active adventure, take a scenic bike ride through the Main River Valley. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, RÜDESHEIM – LAHNSTEIN.** Cruise from the meandering Main to the captivating Rhine en route to the winemaking town of Rüdesheim. Once there, go on a wine tasting with a local vintner. Alternatively, hike through Rüdesheim’s vineyards or take a bike ride through the Rheingau wine region. During the afternoon, set sail along the scenic, castle-laden Rhine River Gorge, before reaching Lahnstein, where you’ll visit Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, COLOGNE.** Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany’s oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne,

and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise, taking in the magic of its iconic bridges. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, AMSTERDAM – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Amsterdam. (B)



Kölsch beer tasting, Cologne, Germany

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 11	Prague	May 14	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Jun 22	Prague	Jun 25	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Jul 12	Prague	Jul 15	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Aug 3	Prague	Aug 6	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$5,805
Sep 13	Prague	Sep 16	AmaSiena	C\$5,109	C\$6,171
Sep 14	Prague	Sep 17	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$6,171

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

**2020 Embark Dates:** Aug 6

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)







NEW FOR 2020

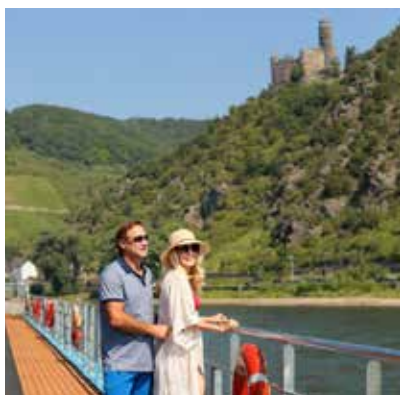
# VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE

12 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS TO PARIS, FRANCE (OR REVERSE)

2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night cruise from Amsterdam to Luxembourg and 3 nights Paris



**EMBRACE** the beauty, history and flavor of the Rhine and Moselle river valleys with their castles and iconic vineyards. Let history come to life at both the Reichsburg and Lahneck castles. Delight your palate with the region's famed Riesling wines and Kölsch beer in Cologne. Learn the legend of the Bernkasteler Doctor and the tales of Lorelei, and forever cherish the stories and flavors that will transform you during your journey.



Castles and vineyards, Rhine River, Germany



Bike through the Moselle Valley vineyards, Germany

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Walking tour
3	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans and transfer to ship
⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>		
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
7	Mainz	City tour with Chagall windows OR Mainz bike tour OR Heidelberg excursion
	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
8	Moselle Valley Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Cochem Mustard Mill tour OR Reichsburg castle hike OR Cochem bike tour
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
10	Luxembourg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> "Grand Duchy" city tour TGV train to Paris
11	Paris	"City of Light" tour
12	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
13	Paris	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

#### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Follow your guide through the charming capital of the Netherlands, with its iconic meandering canals, bridges and distinctive architecture. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, visit Zaanse Schans, observing life as it used to be in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses and shops were relocated to this area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus,

Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. Or taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise along the Rhine River and take in some of the dozens of castles that line its path before reaching Rudesheim. Drink up the stunning views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike tour to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, MAINZ – LAHNSTEIN.** Arrive in Mainz, located at the confluence of the Main and Rhine rivers. Join a walking tour of its historic treasures, including one of Germany's most important churches, the Romanesque cathedral and the Chagall stained-glass windows depicting scriptural scenes in stunning blue. For a more active adventure, go on a guided



Iconic Moselle River Valley vineyards, Germany



## VINEYARDS OF THE RHINE & MOSELLE

bike tour through Mainz. Or visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Cap the day off with a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, MOSELLE VALLEY – COCHEM.** Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretching of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle and then walk through its Old Town. Alternatively, go on a guided bike tour through Cochem. Or tour one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills and sample Cochem's famous mustard. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BERNKASTEL.** Walk through Bernkastel's colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit and tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour along the Moselle and hikers can trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, LUXEMBOURG – DISEMBARKATION – PARIS, FRANCE.** Disembark the ship and explore one of Europe's last independent duchies. Enjoy a guided walking tour as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding your TGV high-speed train to Paris. (B)

**Day 11, PARIS.** Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

**Day 12, PARIS.** Visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. For easy access to Montmartre, hop aboard the funicular railroad that ascends the hill. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, the highest point in the city. After your visit to Montmartre, enjoy an illumination tour. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PARIS.** Check out of your hotel. (B)



Charming Cochem, Germany

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Apr 2, Oct 14

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 30	Paris	Apr 2	AmaDante	C\$3,889	C\$4,951
Apr 7	Amsterdam	Apr 9	AmaDante	C\$4,011	C\$6,281
May 19	Amsterdam	May 21	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Jun 29	Amsterdam	Jul 1	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Jun 30	Amsterdam	Jul 2	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Aug 10	Amsterdam	Aug 12	AmaSiena	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Aug 11	Amsterdam	Aug 13	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$7,013
Sep 22	Amsterdam	Sep 24	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$7,379
Oct 12	Amsterdam	Oct 14	AmaSiena	C\$4,865	C\$7,135

 Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)  
 3 nights Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

14 NIGHTS | PARIS, FRANCE TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND (OR REVERSE)

3 nights Paris, 7-night Luxembourg to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich



**EXPAND** your imagination in fairytale villages—Cochem, Bernkastel, Rüdesheim and Riquewihl—where folklore and history come alive and half-timbered houses line medieval lanes. Let the many flavors of the region tantalize your taste buds, including the famous wines from Germany’s Rheingau and Moselle valleys, and France’s Alsatian valley. From the breathtaking river less traveled, the Moselle, to the legendary Rhine, this splendid journey is rich with unique blends of cultural heritage and memorable sites.



Schwetzingen Baroque Palace and Garden, Germany



Medieval Cochem, Germany

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	“City of Light” tour
3	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
4	Paris Luxembourg	TGV high-speed train to Luxembourg “Grand Duchy” city tour
☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Trier	“Rome of the North” tour OR Petrisberg Hill hike
	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Landshut Castle hike
6	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem bike tour
	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Lahnstein	Unique Lahneck Castle visit
7	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Vineyard hike OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour Siegfried’s Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rüdeshheimer coffee
8	Ludwigshafen	“Romantic Heidelberg” excursion OR Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens OR Ladenburg bike tour OR Heidelberg Philosopher’s Path hike
9	Strasbourg	“The Gem of the Alsace” tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
10	Breisach	Riquewihl walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
	Basel	Overnight in Basel
11	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne Lion Monument en route
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
12	Lucerne	City tour and the medieval city walls
13	Lucerne Zurich	Transfer to Zurich with lake cruise Hotel check-in
14	Zurich	“Little Big City” tour
15	Zurich	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites, including the Eiffel Tower, the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs-Élysées and Place de la Concorde. You'll pass the magnificent Opéra Garnier, the legendary Louvre and, on the Left Bank, the Sorbonne University and the Panthéon. (B)

**Day 3, PARIS.** Visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. Montmartre's most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, the highest point in the city. After your visit, enjoy an illumination tour. (B)

**Day 4, PARIS - LUXEMBOURG - EMBARKATION.** Bid au revoir to Paris as you board your TGV high-speed train that will whisk you away to Luxembourg, one of Europe's last independent duchies. Enjoy a guided walking tour as well as a stop at the American Cemetery and Memorial, the final resting place of General George Patton, before boarding your luxury ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, TRIER, GERMANY - BERNKASTEL.** Trier, Germany's oldest city, has often been referred to as the second Rome. Be guided to the Roman Imperial Baths, the Porta Nigra and Emperor Constantine's Throne Room. Or hike to Petrisberg Hill, where you'll take in a spectacular view of the city. Later, sail to Bernkastel in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region. Walk through the colorful Old Town center and past many medieval buildings before enjoying a wine tasting at a local winery. Or enjoy a hike up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, COCHEM - LAHNSTEIN.** History comes to life in Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle, and then walk through its Old Town. You can also go on a guided hike to the castle. Or for a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker, a mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. Later in the day, sail along the Moselle, taking in the fascinating scenery before arriving in Lahnstein for a visit to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching the winemaking town of Rudesheim. Take a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or join a guided bike to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee, ceremoniously made with brandy. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era at the glorious Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and an assortment of whimsical buildings. The Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. For a more active adventure, hike the historic Philosopher's Path along the Neckar River or join a guided bike tour to medieval of Ladenburg. (B,L,D)

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 26, Apr 30 Jul 23, Oct 15

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)



## RHINE & MOSELLE SPLENDORS

**Day 9, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, has flavors of both France and Germany which you'll get to discover. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République followed by a walking tour through its fairytale "La Petite France" district. You'll also see the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. The active adventurer can join a guided Old Town bike tour, which also takes you through the Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BREISACH - BASEL, SWITZERLAND.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." You may also hike in the Black Forest or cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BASEL - DISEMBARKATION - LUCERNE.** Disembark the ship and before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel, one of Switzerland's most

cosmopolitan cities. En route to your Lucerne hotel, stop at the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution. Afterwards, check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

**Day 12, LUCERNE.** Discover the unrivaled beauty and charm of this pristine city on a walking tour. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. There are a total of nine towers, including one featuring the oldest clock in the city. (B)

**Day 13, LUCERNE - ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel and transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes and enjoy a scenic lake cruise. Once in Zurich, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 14, ZURICH.** Set alongside a glistening lake and framed by the Alps, Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

**Day 15, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland and prepare for your return flight home. (B)



Views from Niederwald Monument, Rudesheim, Germany

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 22	Zurich	Mar 26	AmaDante	C\$3,645	C\$6,610
Apr 27	Paris	Apr 30	AmaDante	C\$4,377	C\$7,745
Jun 8	Paris	Jun 11	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$8,111
Jul 20	Paris	Jul 23	AmaDante	C\$4,743	C\$8,111
Aug 30	Paris	Sep 2	AmaSiena	C\$5,109	C\$8,477
Aug 31	Paris	Sep 3	AmaDante	C\$5,109	C\$8,477
Oct 12	Paris	Oct 15	AmaDante	C\$4,865	C\$8,233
Nov 1	Paris	Nov 4	AmaSiena	C\$4,499	C\$7,867

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADANTE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, CB, CA, B, BB, BA, A, AB and AA 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

14 NIGHTS | ZURICH, SWITZERLAND TO AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

2 nights Zurich, 2 nights Lucerne and 10-night Basel to Amsterdam cruise



**WANDER** through postcard-perfect towns in four countries along the storied Rhine and Moselle. Let your inner adventurer out as you hike through vineyards and bike along the rivers, uncover the secrets of Trier's Porta Nigra and explore the whimsical Schwetzingen Gardens. From Switzerland's pristine cities—Lucerne and Zurich—to the colorful canals of Amsterdam, delve deeply into the history, legends, culture and flavors with the best these regions offer.



Shopping in Riquewihr, France



Strasbourg's enchanting La Petite France

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Zurich	Hotel check-in
2	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
3	Zurich	Transfer to Lucerne Lake cruise
	Lucerne	Hotel check-in
4	Lucerne	City tour and the medieval city walls
5	Lucerne	Lion Monument Transfer to Basel Highlights tour
	Basel	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Breisach wine country bike tour OR Black Forest hike
7	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
8	Ludwigshafen	Heidelberg excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
	Rudesheim	Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Rudesheim	Gondola and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Rhine Gorge	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising
10	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
11	Trier	"Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient Tales of the Porta Nigra" OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike
12	Moselle	Scenic cruising
	Cochem	Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Reichsburg Castle hike OR Cochem Mustard Mill OR Cochem bike tour
13	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Bike tour
14	Amsterdam	Canal cruise OR Jordaan tour*
15	Amsterdam	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark

\* Depending on docking location, Jordaan tour may not operate; therefore, an alternative tour will operate instead.



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 10-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Marriott Zurich (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN ZURICH, SWITZERLAND.** Arrive in Zurich and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, ZURICH.** Switzerland's largest city, Zurich, seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. (B)

**Day 3, ZURICH - VITZNAU - LUCERNE.** Check out of your hotel and transfer to Lucerne, where you'll enjoy a scenic lake cruise before checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 4, LUCERNE.** Discover Lucerne's unrivaled beauty on a walking tour. The mighty mountains of Mount Pilatus and Rigi are part of Lucerne's everlasting allure. (B)

**Day 5, LUCERNE - BASEL - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and stop at the iconic Lion Monument, sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution, before heading to Basel. Before boarding the ship, you'll go on a highlights tour of the city. (B,D)

**Day 6, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Breisach is your gateway to several different excursions. Step back in time in the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, which looks almost the same as it did in the 16th century. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside or hike in the Black Forest. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République. Then walk through its fairytale UNESCO World Heritage "La Petite France" district. Wander through these charming



Sail along the legendary Rhine River



## RHINE & MOSELLE DELIGHTS

streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LUDWIGSHAFEN, GERMANY - RÜDESHEIM.** Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era at the glorious Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens. Its Apollotempel houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque, are a few of the many highlights you will see. For a more active adventure, hike the historic Philosopher's Path along the Neckar River or join a guided bike tour to the medieval town of Ladenburg. Later, sail to Rüdesheim where you can visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum or taste the town's Rüdesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, RÜDESHEIM - RHINE GORGE.** Take a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue. Afterwards, indulge your taste buds with a sampling of Riesling wines in the vineyards. Alternatively, join a guided bike ride through the town and along the Rhine River to Schloss Johannisberg or hike through the town's beautiful vineyards. Later, set sail along the scenic Rhine River Gorge with its fabled legends and castles. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BERNKASTEL.** Sail along the scenic Moselle to Bernkastel, located in the middle of the Moselle Valley's wine-producing region. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can join a bike tour along the shores of the Moselle River, and hikers can trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, TRIER.** Set sail for Trier, Germany's oldest city, where you can discover why it has been called the "Rome of the North" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, go in search of the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. You may also bike through the historic city center and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, COCHEM.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Cochem with its majestic Reichsburg Castle. Discover how the castle has been an integral part of the town's history, and afterwards, go on a walking tour along Cochem's

narrow cobblestone streets lined with medieval houses. For a more active excursion, hike to the castle or go on a biking tour along the Moselle River. Alternatively, visit one of Europe's oldest working mustard mills to sample Cochem's famous mustard. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, COLOGNE.** Join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral. Continue on to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. Or visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Active adventurers may join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.** View Amsterdam on a scenic canal cruise followed by a walk to Begijnhof, known for its Middle Age buildings. For a different view of the city, join a walking tour of the Jordaan district, famous for its specialty shops, fashion boutiques and restaurants. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, AMSTERDAM - DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Amsterdam. (B)



Amsterdam's iconic canals, Netherlands

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	10-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Jul 29	Zurich	Aug 2	AmaSiena	C\$6,428	C\$8,331
Sep 30	Zurich	Oct 4	AmaSiena	C\$7,038	C\$8,941

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$329 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$523
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,707
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,927
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$5,977

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

17 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND

2 nights Amsterdam, 11-night cruise Amsterdam to Basel, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich



**MARVEL** at the castle-laden Rhine and its breathtaking tributary, the Moselle, with fascinating scenery of Europe's steepest vineyards lining its shores. Discover a sense of what it was like to live during the Middle Ages beneath castles in Cochem and Bernkastel and relive bygone grandeur at glorious palaces and gardens. Amsterdam's colorful canals, Switzerland's glistening lakes and the UNESCO treasures of Trier, along with hearty beer and delicate wines can all be experienced on this fairytale journey through time.



Shopping in Bernkastel, Germany



Wine tasting in Rüdesheim's vineyards, Germany

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
3	Amsterdam	Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time ☼ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Lahnstein	Unique Lahnneck Castle visit OR Ehrenbreitstein Fortress and cable car ride to Koblenz OR "Two Rivers" bike tour OR Lahnneck Castle hike
7	Moselle Cochem	Scenic cruising Reichsburg Castle and walking tour OR Bundesbank Bunker vault tour OR Cochem hike OR Cochem bike tour
8	Moselle Trier	Scenic cruising "Rome of the North" tour OR "Ancient tales of the Porta Nigra" tour OR Trier bike tour OR Petrisberg hike OR Rudesheimer coffee
9	Bernkastel	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Moselle bike tour OR Landshut Castle hike
10	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Gondola ride and wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rudesheimer coffee
11	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion OR Mannheim Baroque Palace OR Schwetzingen Gardens OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike OR Ladenburg bike tour
12	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour OR Strasbourg bike tour
13	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour OR Freiburg excursion OR Black Forest hike OR Breisach wine country bike tour
14	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Basel highlights tour; transfer to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Walking tour; hotel check-in
15	Lucerne	Lion Monument and the medieval city walls
16	Lucerne Vitznau Zurich	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau Transfer to Zurich Hotel check-in
17	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour
18	Zurich	Return flight home

☼ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 11-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaine des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Steigenberger Zurich (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

#### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Visit Zaanse Schans and observe life as it used to be in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, enjoy a panoramic tour of Amsterdam as well as free time in the Museumplein to visit one of the city's prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's *The Night Watch* and Vermeer's *The Kitchen Maid*. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, where you can join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, a Gothic masterpiece. Continue to the Cologne Rathaus, Germany's oldest town hall, the Overstolzenhaus and the Festival Hall. For a different view of the city, visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Or join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LAHNSTEIN.** Visit Burg Lahneck, a medieval 13th-century castle, located in the city of Lahnstein; or go to Ehrenbreitstein Fortress and take the aerial cable car over the Rhine to Koblenz, which boasts a rich history spanning more than 2,000 years. For a more active adventure, explore the area on the "Two Rivers Bike Tour," which takes you along both the Rhine and Moselle, or hike around Lahnstein to Lahneck Castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, COCHEM.** Spend the morning taking in the beauty of the Moselle on this scenic stretch of the river before reaching Cochem with its half-timbered houses and Reichsburg Castle. Join a guided tour through the castle and then walk through its Old Town. For a more active exploration of the area, go on a guided hike to the castle or bike through Cochem. For a different adventure, explore the Bundesbank Bunker to get a closer look at this mysterious Cold War-era bank vault. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, TRIER.** Set sail for Trier, Germany's oldest city, where you can discover why it has been called the "Rome of the North" as it has impressive Roman relics and nine UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Alternatively, search for the secrets of the Porta Nigra Gate on a tour that takes you back to a time when Rome ruled the world from the Emperor's seat in Trier. You may also bike through the historic city center and along the Moselle River; or hike high above Trier to Petrisberg. (B,L,D)



Traben-Trarbach, Germany



## RHINE & MOSELLE FAIRYTALES

**Day 9, BERNKASTEL.** Enjoy a scenic cruise to Bernkastel that will enchant you. Walk through its colorful Old Town center and past many medieval and Renaissance buildings on a guided tour that also includes a winery visit and tasting. Cycling enthusiasts can choose to join a bike tour and hikers may opt to trek up to the ruins of Landshut Castle, which dates from the 9th century. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the captivating UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunningly beautiful stretch of the river, before reaching Rudesheim. Drink up the stunning views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue, and afterwards, be treated to a wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike through the town's beautiful vineyards or bike to Schloss Johannisberg. Later in the day, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** Visit Heidelberg, a medieval city nestled in the Neckar River Valley along Germany's Castle Road. Alternatively, relive a bygone era at the glorious Schwetzingen Baroque Palace, furnished with over 800 exhibits. Or visit Schwetzingen Palace Gardens with more than 100 sculptures and admire the Apollotempel, which houses a statue of the ancient Greek god of light and the arts, and the most spectacular, the Türkischer Garten with a mosque. You can also hike the historic Philosopher's Path along the Neckar River or bike to the charming town of Ladenburg. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg, the capital city of Alsace, offers flavors of both France and Germany because of its borderline location. Enjoy a panoramic tour past the stunning Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la République before walking through its fairytale "La Petite France" district. Wander through these charming streets and past the Cathédrale de Nôtre Dame with its famous astronomical clock. Alternatively, take a guided bike ride through the city and Parc de l'Orangerie. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Step back in time with a visit to the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr and admire historic architecture as well as famous sights, such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, venture to Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to the Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral said to have "the most beautiful spire on earth." For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside, or go on a hike in the Black Forest. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, BASEL, SWITZERLAND – DISEMBARKATION – LUCERNE.** Disembark the ship and, before transferring to Lucerne, go on a highlights tour of Basel. Once in Lucerne, you'll discover the unrivaled beauty and charm of this pristine city on a walking tour. Check into your hotel and enjoy a leisurely evening. (B)

**Day 15, LUCERNE.** The iconic Lion Monument, which you'll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution in 1792. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. (B)

**Day 16, LUCERNE – ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel and board a boat for a scenic cruise across Lake Lucerne to Vitznau, where you'll transfer via motorcoach to Zurich, traveling past scenic landscapes and Alpine lakes. Once in Zurich, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 17, ZURICH.** Zurich seamlessly blends its historic past with its progressive future—all of which will be on full display during your city tour. One of the top experiences in Zurich is a visit to Old Town where you will find yourself amongst medieval houses, churches and the modern Bahnhofstrasse. (B)

**Day 18, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland. (B)



Be inspired by fairytale Riquewihr, France

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	11-NIGHT CRUISE	17-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Jul 20	Amsterdam	Jul 22	AmaSiena	C\$7,071	C\$9,780
Sep 21	Amsterdam	Sep 23	AmaSiena	C\$7,681	C\$10,390

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single  
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$362 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMASIENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$572
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$1,341
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,951
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,927
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,025
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$6,465

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

16 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS TO BUDAPEST, HUNGARY (OR REVERSE)

2 nights Amsterdam, 14-night cruise from Amsterdam to Budapest



CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
14-NIGHT CRUISE

**FOLLOW** the footsteps of emperors, kings and queens on a magnificent journey along three rivers and through five fascinating countries. The natural wonders of the Danube, Main and Rhine rivers yield way to countless UNESCO World Heritage Sites. And, with hiking and biking adventures and opportunities to taste local specialties from German pretzels to Austrian apricot wine, this all-encompassing adventure will fulfill your European fantasies.



Amsterdam, Netherlands



Vienna, Austria

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
3	Amsterdam	Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time
		⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise tour
5	Cologne	"Holy City" walking tour and cathedral visit OR Kölsch beer tasting OR Cologne bike tour
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Museum OR Gondola ride OR Rüdesheimer coffee
7	Miltenberg  Wertheim	"The Pearl of the Main" walking tour OR Miltenberg Castle hike  Walking tour OR Pretzel bakery visit and tasting OR Main River bike tour OR Wertheim Castle Hill hike
8	Würzburg	Walking tour OR Residenz Palace tour OR Marienberg Fortress hike OR Rothenburg excursion OR Countryside bike tour
9	Bamberg	UNESCO city walking tour and smoked beer tasting OR Bamberg bike tour OR Tastes of Bamberg
10	Nuremberg	WWII city tour OR Medieval city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Cruise Main-Danube Canal
11	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
12	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau bike tour OR Passau Castle hike
13	Melk  Scenic cruising	Benedictine Abbey tour OR Danube bike tour  UNESCO Wachau Valley OR Melk to Dürnstein bike tour
	Dürnstein	Walking tour and wine tasting OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting
14	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour  Free time
15	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Bratislava Castle hike OR Tastes of Slovakia
16	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike  Illuminations cruise
17	Budapest	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

#### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Visit Zaanse Schans, where you can observe life as it used to be lived in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, enjoy a panoramic tour of Amsterdam as well as free time in the Museumplein, to visit one of the city's prestigious museums, such as the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's *The Night Watch* and Vermeer's *The Kitchen Maid*. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, where you can join a guided tour through the Old Town and explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral, a Gothic masterpiece. Or visit a local tavern to taste its famous Kölsch beer, only made in Cologne, and *reibekuchen* (potato pancakes). Active adventurers may join a guided bike ride along the Rhine. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RHINE GORGE - RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the UNESCO-designated Rhine Gorge, the most stunning stretch of the river, before reaching Rudesheim. Go on a walking tour through the vineyards and stop to sample wines at three different tasting stations. Or drink up the views with a gondola ride to the Niederwald Statue. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour along the Rhine. Later, let Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum charm you, or taste one of the town's special delights, Rudesheimer coffee. (B,L,D)



A view around every bend, Rhine Gorge, Germany



## MAGNIFICENT EUROPE

**Day 7, MILTENBERG – WERTHEIM.** Take a scenic cruise to Miltenberg, the “Pearl of the Main River.” While on your walking tour, discover why this medieval town seems to leap from the pages of a fairytale with its 14th- and 15th-century half-timbered, gabled houses; the famed Crooked House; and the venerable Royal Inn. For a more active adventure, hike to the Miltenberg Castle, bike along the Main River. Later in the day, set sail for Wertheim, considered to have one of Germany’s most beautiful city centers. While here, join a walking tour, hike to the ruins of Wertheim Castle or go to a pretzel bakery for a delicious tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, WÜRZBURG.** Join a walking tour of Würzburg nestled along the “Romantic Road,” or visit its crown jewel, the Baroque Residenz, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. If you prefer to get more active, hike up to the Marienberg Fortress, the most prominent landmark on the left bank of the Main River in Würzburg, or go on a guided bike tour through the countryside. Alternatively, go to Rothenburg, the best-preserved medieval town and Germany inspiration for Walt Disney’s *Pinocchio*. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BAMBERG.** Explore enchanting Bamberg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, in one of three ways. Join a guided walking tour of this medieval gem to see its cathedral, Old Town Hall and elegant old mansions. Or taste your way through the city sampling smoked beer, licorice root and Hornla, a pastry. And for a more active adventure, join a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a guided tour through this well-preserved medieval city, showcasing the Imperial Castle, famous town wall and the legendary fountain of the Market Square. Or turn back the pages of a darker history with a guided tour of the city’s most important WWII sites, including the coliseum, the Nuremberg Trials Memorial and Courtroom 600, if the courtroom is not in session. Alternatively, taste Franconian specialties tasting of famous Nuremberger bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later in the day, cruise through the man-made marvel, the Main-Danube Canal. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, REGENSBURG.** Explore one of Germany’s best preserved medieval cities, Regensburg, on a guided walking tour showcasing the city’s architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. Alternatively, sample some of Bavaria’s specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. And for a more active adventure, bike to Walhalla where you will see the neoclassical white marble temple. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, PASSAU.** Discover Passau in one of three ways. Enjoy a walking tour and marvel at Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen’s Cathedral. Guests looking for a more active morning can choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube, or a guided hike up to the Veste Oberhaus Fortress. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, MELK, AUSTRIA – DÜRNSTEIN.** Cruise to Melk, known for its magnificent Benedictine Abbey, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You can also join a guided bike tour along the Danube, and if you would like, you can bike later in the day further along the Danube through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. For those not biking, cruise through the Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Once here, partake in a walking tour to the Baroque Stiftskirche before enjoying a local wine tasting. For a more active adventure, hike up to the fortress where Richard the Lionheart was once held. You may also visit a local apricot grower, where you’ll be treated to the finest apricot products in the region. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, VIENNA.** The heart of the Austro-Hungarian Empire, Vienna, remains as renowned today as it has throughout history. The entire city center is a UNESCO World Heritage Site awash with Baroque treasures. Your city tour showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude in Vienna’s historic city center and then visit the majestic St. Stephen’s Cathedral, one of the most important and beloved landmarks in Austria. Or, join a guided bike tour through Vienna. During the afternoon, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, VIENNA – BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Sail to the “Coronation City of Kings,” where you can join a walking tour or choose instead to enjoy a “Tastes of Slovakia” tour. For a more active exploration, hike up to Bratislava Castle for magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 16, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Discover the “Queen of the Danube” on your city tour beginning with a visit to the Great Market Hall followed by a panoramic tour of both the Buda and the Pest sides of the river. As an alternative choice, hike up to Castle Hill. Spend your last evening on board cruising by the famed Parliament Building as the city turns on all her dazzling lights. (B,L,D)

**Day 17, DISEMBARKATION – DEPART BUDAPEST.** Bid adieu to Budapest. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	16-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
May 1	Amsterdam	May 3	AmaPrima	C\$8,756	C\$9,561
May 6	Amsterdam	May 8	AmaSerena	C\$9,000	C\$9,805
May 15	Budapest	May 17	AmaPrima	C\$9,000	C\$9,634
May 29	Amsterdam	May 31	AmaPrima	C\$9,000	C\$9,805

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single (only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)  
 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single (only available pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$461 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAPRIMA & AMASERENA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$730
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$2,438
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,658
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$4,146
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,634
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$5,122
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$6,586
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$8,294

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# GRAND DANUBE CRUISE

21 NIGHTS | PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC TO BUCHAREST, ROMANIA (OR REVERSE)

3 nights Prague, 14-night Vilshofen to Giurgiu cruise, 2 nights Braşov and 2 nights Bucharest



**REVEL** in the history and culture of up to 10 countries along the Danube River. Enjoy a magnificent journey through the Iron Gates and witness the blending of nature and architecture at sites like Bulgaria's Belogradchik Fortress and the Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. From the imposing capitals of Budapest and Vienna to towns lost in time, immerse yourself in the colorful folktales and traditions of the extraordinary people and places you visit along the way.



Stroll through Austria's Wachau Valley vineyards



Dürnstein, Austria

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Prague	Hotel check-in
2	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
3	Prague	Czech beer tasting
4	Prague	Transfer to Regensburg
5	Regensburg	UNESCO city highlights tour; transfer to Vilshofen
6	Vilshofen	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> ; Exclusive Oktoberfest
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour OR Passau Castle hike OR Danube bike tour
8	Linz	"UNESCO City of Media Arts" walking tour OR Full-day Salzburg excursion OR "Cultural Mile" bike tour
9	Scenic cruising	Half-day afternoon Český Krumlov excursion
10	Weissenkirchen	Strudengau and UNESCO Wachau Valley Dürnstein walking tour and Melk Abbey OR Dürnstein Fortress hike OR Apricots and sweets tasting OR Wachau Valley bike tour
11	Vienna	Evening wine tasting at local winery
12	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour OR Vienna bike tour
13	Bratislava	"Coronation City" walking tour OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
14	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour OR Castle Hill hike Illuminations cruise
15	Budapest	Puszta excursion
16	Budapest	Scenic cruising Mohács Pécs excursion OR Szekszárd wine tasting OR Mohács bike tour
17	Vukovar	City tour and Eltz Palace
18	Ilok	OR Croatian wine tasting
19	Novi Sad	"The Athens of Serbia" walking tour OR Novi Sad bike tour OR Fruska Gora National Park hike
20	Belgrade	Evening Petrovaradin Fortress visit "The City by Two Rivers" tour Royal Palace and Tito's Memorial tour OR Quburich Brandy tasting OR Belgrade bike tour OR Belgrade Fortress hike
21	Iron Gates	Full-day scenic cruising
22	Vidin	Baba Vida Fortress and Belogradchik with choice to hike OR Banitsa pastry and yogurt tasting OR Vidin bike tour
23	Rousse	Veliko Tarnovo excursion OR Rousse walking tour and Rock-Hewn Churches
24	Bucharest	Bucharest excursion
25	Giurgiu	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Bran to visit Dracula's Castle
26	Braşov	Braşov city tour; hotel check-in
27	Braşov	"Dracula's Birthplace," Sighişoara excursion
28	Braşov	Transfer to Sinaia
29	Sinaia	Peleş Royal Castle tour; transfer to Bucharest
30	Bucharest	Hotel check-in
31	Bucharest	"Paris of the East" tour
32	Bucharest	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 14-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours
- » Festive Oktoberfest celebration in Vilshofen, Germany - an AmaWaterways exclusive

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton Hotel Prague (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Braşov at the Kronwell Braşov Hotel (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Bucharest at the Radisson Blu (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Arrive in Prague and transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PRAGUE.** Discover fairytale Prague and its magical church spires via a city tour or a hike to Prague Castle. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive and vibrant cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. (B)

**Day 3, PRAGUE.** Beer has been an important part of the Czech Republic since 993 and is vital to the country's national identity. Join a beer tasting and discover for what makes Czech beer some of the best in the world. (B)

**Day 4, PRAGUE - REGENSBURG, GERMANY - EMBARKATION - VILSHOFEN.** Depart from Prague via motorcoach and enjoy a stop in Regensburg. After a local highlights tour, drive to Vilshofen where you will board your ship. Later in the day, enjoy a festive Oktoberfest celebration - an AmaWaterways exclusive. (B,D)

**Day 5, VILSHOFEN - PASSAU.** Enjoy a free morning to walk around this quaint village. Later, cruise to Passau, and take a walking tour among the Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's Cathedral. Or choose between a guided bike tour along the Danube River or a guided hike to the Veste Oberhaus fortress. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LINZ, AUSTRIA.** Opt for a full-day excursion to Salzburg where you'll tour the historic center, Mirabell Gardens, Residenz Square and the Old Market. En route, stop at Mondsee, home of the Basilica St. Michael. Or join a morning walking tour through the old city center of Linz and by the Mozart House; or bike along the city's famed "Cultural Mile" and the Danube. Later in the afternoon, you can visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN, AUSTRIA.** Enjoy a scenic cruise through the Strudengau and UNESCO-designated Wachau valleys. After reaching Weissenkirchen, take a walking tour of Dürnstein before visiting the UNESCO-designated Melk Abbey. Or hike to the ruins of Dürnstein Fortress, where Richard the Lionheart was once held captive. You can also cycle through the Wachau Valley on a guided bike tour, sample special apricot treats from a local boutique. In the evening, enjoy a wine tasting hosted by a local vintner. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Your tour in the "City of Waltzes" showcases its regal splendors, including the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. Conclude your tour in the UNESCO-designated

historic city center and visit St. Stephen's Cathedral. For a more active exploration of the city, join the bike tour. Later, enjoy leisure time exploring this iconic city even more. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian kings and queens between 1536 and 1830, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Fall in love with Budapest, known as the "Queen of the Danube." Your city tour begins with a visit to the Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Alternatively, hike up to Castle Hill. Cap the day off with a stunning illumination cruise and marvel at the Hungarian Parliament Building glowing against the night sky. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BUDAPEST.** Tradition will be on full display in Pusztá, the Great Hungarian Plain. Tour a genuine Hungarian csárda (farm) run by world-champion carriage-drivers. Afterwards, be treated to an unforgettable performance of horsemanship and then experience the Hungarians' warm hospitality, during a traditional lunch complete with authentic goulash. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, MOHÁCS - PÉCS.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise to Mohács and then visit Pécs, founded by the Romans. Visit the UNESCO-designated Christian Necropolis; St. Peter's Basilica; and Széchenyi Square, and see the Mosque of Pasha Qasim. Or choose a guided bike tour through Mohács. Alternatively, go to the Szekszárd wine region, one of the oldest red-wine-growing areas in Hungary. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, VUKOVAR, CROATIA - NOVI SAD, SERBIA.** Go on a city tour showcasing the Ovčara Memorial and Eltz Palace. Alternatively, choose a wine tasting in Ilok, a center of wine production since Roman times. Later, cruise to Novi Sad, the "Serbian Athens" and go on a walking tour to Dunavski Park and through Stari Grad, the Old Town center. Or, join a guided biking tour or hike through Fruska Gora National Park. During the evening, visit Petrovaradin Fortress. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, BELGRADE, SERBIA.** Explore Serbia's capital on a city tour that includes the Kalemegdan Fortress and the Serbian Orthodox Temple of St. Sava. Later, visit the Royal Palace, the official residence of the Royal Family; and then



## GRAND DANUBE

tour the House of Flowers, the mausoleum of the first President of Yugoslavia. Or enjoy sampling Serbian plum brandy, Šljivovitz, and delicious local delights at the Quburich Distillery. You may also join a guided bike tour or hike to Belgrade Fortress. (B,L,D)

### Day 15, SCENIC CRUISING THROUGH THE IRON GATES.

Admire one of Europe's most awe-inspiring natural wonders. The Danube narrows as it winds through magnificent gorges between the Carpathian and Balkan mountains. (B,L,D)

**Day 16, VIDIN, BULGARIA.** Discover Baba Vida Fortress, the largest preserved medieval castle in Bulgaria. Continue on to Belogradchik, a Bulgarian natural wonder where you can hike around its spectacular rock formations. Alternatively, visit a local home for a demonstration of traditional Bulgarian yogurt making and Banitsa pastries. Or bike through Vidin and to the castle. (B,L,D)

**Day 17, ROUSSE - GIURGIU, ROMANIA.** Visit Bulgaria's ancient capital, Veliko Tarnovo, with its medieval fortress and orthodox temples. Or go to Rousse, known for its Neo-Baroque and Neo-Rococo architecture, and then afterwards visit the UNESCO-designated Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo. Later, enjoy a panoramic tour of Bucharest's historic city center and its elegant architecture, then visit the Palace of the Parliament, the second largest administrative building in the world. (B,L,D)

**Day 18, GIURGIU - DISEMBARKATION - BRAȘOV.** Disembark the ship in Giurgiu and board a motorcoach to Bran, where you'll visit Transylvania's legendary Bran Castle, forever linked with the legend of Dracula. Afterwards, travel to the lovely village of Brașov. Enjoy a tour of the town and then check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 19, BRAȘOV - SIGHIȘOARA.** Venture to Sighișoara, birthplace to Transylvania's most notorious ruler, Vlad the Impaler, or Dracula. His home is marked with a placard; today it houses a kitschy restaurant called "Casa Dracula." (B)

**Day 20, BRAȘOV - SINAIA - BUCHAREST.** En route to Bucharest, stop in Sinaia to visit the Peleş Castle, one of the most stunning castles in Europe and once the residence of the royal family. Later in the day, check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 21, BUCHAREST.** Bucharest, Romania's capital, has earned its nickname, the "Little Paris of the East," with its wide boulevards and Arc de Triomphe. Enjoy a visit to the city's most impressive sites—including the historic city center and the Palace of the Parliament. (B)

**Day 22, DEPART BUCHAREST.** Bid farewell to Bucharest. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	14-NIGHT CRUISE	21-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 25	Bucharest	Mar 29	AmaCerto	C\$7,535	C\$10,060
Apr 9	Prague	Apr 12	AmaCerto	C\$8,023	C\$10,548
Apr 22	Bucharest	Apr 26	AmaCerto	C\$8,755	C\$11,280
Apr 30	■ Prague	May 3	AmaMagna	C\$9,487	C\$12,012
May 7	Prague	May 10	AmaCerto	C\$9,243	C\$11,768
May 13	■ Bucharest	May 17	AmaMagna	C\$9,853	C\$12,378
May 20	Bucharest	May 24	AmaCerto	C\$9,365	C\$11,890
May 28	■ Prague	May 31	AmaMagna	C\$9,853	C\$12,378
Jun 4	Prague	Jun 7	AmaCerto	C\$9,365	C\$11,890
Jun 10	■ Bucharest	Jun 14	AmaMagna	C\$9,853	C\$12,378
Jun 17	Bucharest	Jun 21	AmaCerto	C\$9,365	C\$11,890
Jul 16	Prague	Jul 19	AmaPrima	C\$9,365	C\$11,890
Jul 29	Bucharest	Aug 2	AmaPrima	C\$9,365	C\$11,890
Aug 12	Bucharest	Aug 16	AmaCerto	C\$9,487	C\$12,012
Aug 13	Prague	Aug 16	AmaPrima	C\$9,487	C\$12,012
Aug 26	Bucharest	Aug 30	AmaPrima	C\$9,975	C\$12,500
Aug 27	Prague	Aug 30	AmaCerto	C\$9,975	C\$12,500
Sep 9	Bucharest	Sep 13	AmaCerto	C\$10,097	C\$12,622
Sep 10	Prague	Sep 13	AmaPrima	C\$10,097	C\$12,622
Sep 23	Bucharest	Sep 27	AmaPrima	C\$10,097	C\$12,622
Sep 24	Prague	Sep 27	AmaCerto	C\$10,097	C\$12,622
Oct 7	Bucharest	Oct 11	AmaCerto	C\$9,487	C\$12,012
Oct 8	Prague	Oct 11	AmaPrima	C\$9,487	C\$12,012
Oct 21	Bucharest	Oct 25	AmaPrima	C\$8,999	C\$11,524
Oct 22	Prague	Oct 25	AmaCerto	C\$8,999	C\$11,524
Nov 4	Bucharest	Nov 8	AmaCerto	C\$8,267	C\$10,792

■ Itinerary slightly modified; visit [amawaterways.ca](http://amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.



### ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

#### 3-night extension in Istanbul

May be selected in lieu of Brașov/Bucharest

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single  
4 nights Brașov/Bucharest: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,196 in single  
3 nights Istanbul (in lieu of Brașov/Bucharest):  
C\$1,829 in double; C\$2,378 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window and are inclusive of C\$461 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

#### AMACERTO & AMAPRIMA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$730
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$2,438
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$3,658
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$4,146
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$4,634
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$5,122
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$6,586
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$8,294

#### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$1,218
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$4,634
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$5,122
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$7,318
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$8,294
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$17,078
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$24,398

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category AB, AA, SB and SA 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# FRANCE, PORTUGAL & SPAIN

---

*Historic wine estates and châteaux, interactive wine museums and famed artists' haunting grounds showcase the very best of France along its Garonne, Dordogne, Seine and Rhône rivers. Portugal's Douro River offers fortified villages and romantic vineyards clinging to the sides of its dramatic slopes along its riverbanks. Both regions offer some of the world's most spectacular UNESCO World Heritage Sites.*

## **The Seine and Rhône**

The Seine flows through Paris and continues westward through Normandy to the English Channel. Some of its most striking features are the dramatic chalk cliffs that peek out above Les Andelys. The Rhône links thousands of vineyards and wineries in southeastern France and offers a wealth of artifacts and ruins, showcasing its prominent role in the development of cities in France.

## **The Garonne, Dordogne and Gironde Estuary**

The Garonne and Dordogne rivers merge together to form the Gironde Estuary, which naturally divides the Bordeaux region into the Left and Right banks, each offering distinctive wines. Travelers from around the world flock to this region known for its wine and other tantalizing gastronomic delights.

## **The Douro**

This major river of the Iberian Peninsula flows from its source in Spain to its outlet in Northern Portugal, giving life to the region's Old-World villages and picturesque cities. It is here where river cruisers discover the Douro River Valley, the birthplace of Port wine and a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site.



AmaCello on the Rhône River, France



Garonne River, Bordeaux, France



Douro River, Porto, Portugal



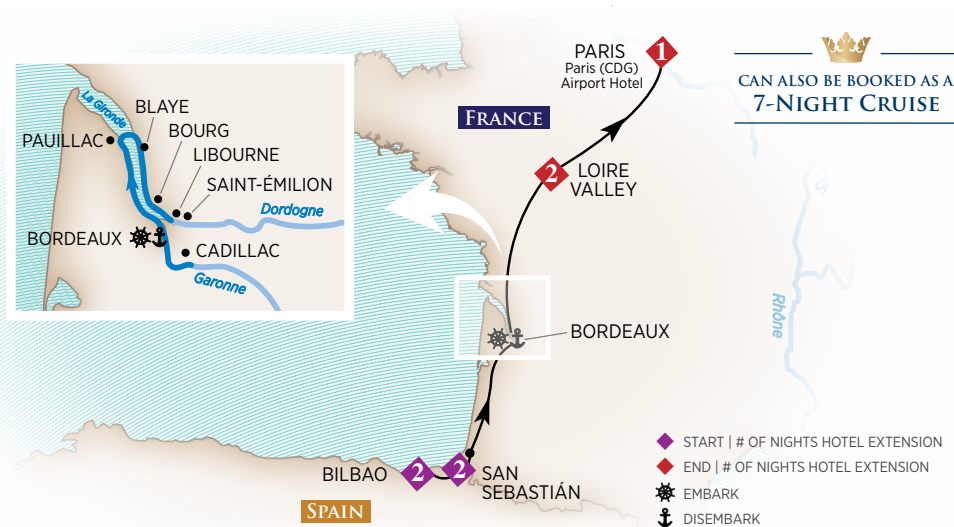




# TASTE OF BORDEAUX

14 NIGHTS | BILBAO SPAIN TO PARIS, FRANCE

2 nights Bilbao, 2 nights San Sebastián, 7-night roundtrip Bordeaux cruise, 2 nights Loire Valley, 1 night Paris



**WELCOME** the legendary Spanish Basque Country and French wine capital to captivate you and treat you to the distinctive flavors only found in this region of the world. Iconic châteaux, timeless vineyards and delicious wine tastings are plentiful before you experience Leonardo da Vinci's Loire Valley followed by Paris. This journey is a must for anyone interested in the best of French culture, lifestyle, wine and food – with a dash of Basque.



Taste the many vintages of Bordeaux, France



Enchanting Saint-Émilion, France

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Bilbao	Hotel check-in
2	Bilbao	Guernica excursion "A City of Contrasts" walking tour and introduction to tapas
3	Bilbao San Sebastián	Guggenheim Museum Hotel check-in Evening walk of Old Town
4	San Sebastián	"City by the Bay of Biscay" tour
5	San Sebastián	Transfer to Bordeaux via Bayonne
	Bordeaux	⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
6	Bordeaux Libourne	Morning scenic cruising Saint-Émilion excursion and Grand Cru Classé wine tasting OR Saint-Émilion bike tour and wine tasting OR Château de Vayres
7	Libourne	French country market visit with tastings OR Libourne bike tour OR Vineyard hike
	Blaye	Free evening
8	Blaye	Citadel visit OR Blaye bike tour
	Bourg	Bourg walking tour, Carriage Museum and exclusive wine festival
9	Pauillac	Medoc Grand Cru Classé wine tasting and scenic vineyard tour
10	Cadillac	Roquetaillade Castle with Sauternes wine tasting
	Bordeaux	Illuminations cruise
11	Bordeaux	UNESCO city tour and Wine Museum OR Bordeaux bike tour
12	Bordeaux	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to château
	Loire Valley/ Amboise	Hotel check-in
13	Amboise	Château de Chenonceau, Du Clos Lucé and Château d'Amboise
14	Amboise	Hotel check-out Château de Chambord and Blois
	Paris	Transfer to Paris Hotel check-in
15	Paris	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel NH Collection Riá de Bilbao (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in San Sebastián at the NH Collection Aránzazu (or similar)
- » 2 nights château in the Loire Valley
- » 1 night hotel in Paris at the Pullman Charles de Gaulle (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BILBAO, SPAIN.** Check into your hotel for the beginning of your Basque Country land program. (D)

**Day 2, BILBAO.** Travel to Guernica, the subject of one of Picasso's most renowned paintings. Visit the open-air market where you'll find a variety of local specialties. Later, take a walking tour through Bilbao and learn how to order Basque tapas, known locally as *pintxos*. (B)

**Day 3, BILBAO – SAN SEBASTIÁN.** Admire the contemporary art within the world-famous Guggenheim Museum. Designed by architect Frank Gehry, the museum showcases work by Andy Warhol, German artist Anselm Kiefer, and Basque masters Eduardo Chillida and Jorge Oteiza. Later, transfer to San Sebastián and check into your hotel. In the evening, stroll through Old Town, where distinctive architecture and *pintxos* bars beckon. (B)

**Day 4, SAN SEBASTIÁN.** Discover the charms of the "City by the Bay of Biscay." San Sebastián was once a prominent fishing village and later flourished as a popular tourist destination and spa resort. Enjoy free time in the city renowned for holding the second highest number of Michelin stars per square meter. (B)

**Day 5, SAN SEBASTIÁN – BAYONNE, FRANCE – BORDEAUX – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and transfer to Bordeaux via the French Basque town of Bayonne before boarding your ship. (B,D)

**Day 6, BORDEAUX – LIBOURNE.** Take in the romance of Bordeaux during a scenic cruise. Later, dock in Libourne, a gateway to Saint-Émilion, known for its celebrated vineyards; and explore the monolithic church, as well as its catacombs and caves. Afterwards, enjoy a Grand Cru

Classé wine tasting at a local château. Alternatively, pedal through the countryside to Saint-Émilion and Château Soutard for a Grand Cru Classé wine tasting. Or tour the magnificent Château Vayres, one of the most prestigious historic buildings of Aquitaine. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LIBOURNE – BLAYE.** Stroll through the colorful, open-air market, tasting regional specialties. Or, venture deeper into town on an invigorating bike tour or hike through one of Libourne's renowned vineyards. Later, set sail for Blaye. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, BLAYE – BOURG.** Once in Blaye, join a tour of its 17th-century citadel, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. For a more active excursion, take a bike ride around Blaye. Later in the day, you can choose to bike from Blaye through the idyllic French countryside to Bourg. While in the ancient village of Bourg, take a walking tour and visit the Carriage Museum, admiring its collection of horse-drawn vehicles. Later, experience the hospitality of this charming medieval village with an exclusive wine festival complete with live French music and dancing. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PAULLAC.** Pauillac is a gateway to the famed Médoc region, renowned for producing some of the world's finest Bordeaux wines. You will see famous wine estates, including Château Latour, Château Mouton Rothschild, Château Lafite Rothschild and Château Pichon Longueville. You'll then visit either Château Gruaud Larose or Château Léoville Poyferré for a tasting of Grand Cru wines. (B,L,D)


**Day 10, CADILLAC.** Visit the impressive Castle of Roquetaillade, an amazingly preserved masterpiece of medieval military architecture owned by the same noble family for 700 years and travel to the Sauternes wine

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 19, Apr 2, Jul 2, Jul 9, Aug 13, Aug 20, Sep 3, Oct 29, Nov 5, Nov 12

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)



## TASTE OF BORDEAUX

region to either Château de Rayne Vigneau or Château Guiraud to taste the highly prized golden-hued sweet wines produced here. In the evening, enjoy a spectacular illumination cruise, gazing at the iconic structures of Bordeaux as they glow against the night sky. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, BORDEAUX.** The breathtaking capital of the wine world, Bordeaux is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and classified as a “City of Art and History.” You’ll have a chance to experience much of the rich culture and architecture on a city tour followed by a visit to the immersive Bordeaux Wine Museum, housed in an awe-inspiring building. Bike enthusiasts may join a tour along the city’s amazing network of bicycle paths. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, BORDEAUX - DISEMBARKATION - LOIRE VALLEY/AMBOISE.** Disembark the ship and transfer to Château before arriving in the Loire Valley, where you will check in to your Amboise hotel. (B)

**Day 13, AMBOISE.** Visit three of the Loire Valley’s regal châteaux starting with the Château de Chenonceau,

one of the most beautiful castles in France. Château du Clos Lucé was Leonardo da Vinci’s last home where he completed some of his most famous works under the patronage of the King of France. The Château d’Amboise, perched on a promontory overlooking the Loire River, was the first Renaissance château built in the Loire Valley and features extravagant residences, gardens and a Gothic chapel, where Leonardo da Vinci is buried. (B)

**Day 14, AMBOISE - PARIS.** Check out of your Amboise hotel and, en route to Paris, visit two more majestic châteaux. While Château de Chambord, located at the heart of Europe’s largest enclosed wooded park, began as an unassuming hunting lodge, it is now the biggest château in the Loire Valley, with 426 rooms, 77 staircases and 282 fireplaces. Next, marvel at the residence of seven kings and ten queens of France at the famous Château de Blois. Afterwards, transfer by motorcoach to your hotel at Charles De Gaulle Airport. (B)

**Day 15, DEPART PARIS.** Say au revoir to Paris. (B)



La Cité du Vin, Bordeaux, France

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	14-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 15	Bilbao	Mar 19	AmaDolce	C\$4,011	C\$6,939
Mar 29	Bilbao	Apr 2	AmaDolce	C\$4,377	C\$7,305
Apr 12	Bilbao	Apr 16	AmaDolce	C\$4,743	C\$7,671
Apr 19	Bilbao	Apr 23	AmaDolce	C\$4,865	C\$7,793
Apr 26	Bilbao	Apr 30	AmaDolce	C\$4,987	C\$7,915
May 3	Bilbao	May 7	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
May 10	Bilbao	May 14	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
May 31	Bilbao	Jun 4	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Jun 7	Bilbao	Jun 11	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Jun 14	Bilbao	Jun 18	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Jun 21	Bilbao	Jun 25	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Jun 28	Bilbao	Jul 2	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Jul 5	Bilbao	Jul 9	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Jul 12	Bilbao	Jul 16	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Jul 19	Bilbao	Jul 23	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Jul 26	Bilbao	Jul 30	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Aug 2	Bilbao	Aug 6	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Aug 9	Bilbao	Aug 13	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Aug 16	Bilbao	Aug 20	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Aug 23	Bilbao	Aug 27	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159
Aug 30	Bilbao	Sep 3	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159
Sep 6	Bilbao	Sep 10	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159
Sep 13	Bilbao	Sep 17	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159
Sep 27	Bilbao	Oct 1	AmaDolce	C\$5,231	C\$8,159
Oct 4	Bilbao	Oct 8	AmaDolce	C\$5,109	C\$8,037
Oct 11	Bilbao	Oct 15	AmaDolce	C\$4,987	C\$7,915
Oct 18	Bilbao	Oct 22	AmaDolce	C\$4,865	C\$7,793
Oct 25	Bilbao	Oct 29	AmaDolce	C\$4,621	C\$7,549
Nov 1	Bilbao	Nov 5	AmaDolce	C\$4,377	C\$7,305
Nov 8	Bilbao	Nov 12	AmaDolce	C\$4,255	C\$7,183

Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 4 nights Bilbao/San Sebastian: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,196 in single  
 3 nights Loire Valley/Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADOLCE

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	C\$2,805
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, B, and A 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# PARIS & NORMANDY

9 NIGHTS | ROUNDTrip PARIS, FRANCE

2 nights Paris, 7-night roundtrip Paris cruise



  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
**7-NIGHT CRUISE**

**CREATE** your own masterpiece of memories while cruising through romantic Paris and stunning Normandy, both brimming with history and artistic beauty. Let sites from Monet's Gardens to charming Honfleur inspire you the same way they inspired the great Impressionists. And pay your respects on the unforgettable Normandy Beaches where Allied forces landed during WWII's D-Day invasion. Blend a passion for the good life with culture, art, architecture and timeless landscapes, and you have Northern France.





Honfleur, France



Monet's Gardens, Giverny, France

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	"City of Light" tour Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
3	Paris	Musée d'Orsay visit  <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Les Andelys	Château Gaillard OR Les Andelys bike tour OR Château Gaillard hike Scenic cruising
5	Le Havre	Honfleur excursion OR Full-day Honfleur & Pays d'Auge Afternoon Le Havre city tour OR Le Havre bike tour
6	Le Havre	Full-day Normandy U.S. Landing Beaches OR Full-day Normandy British and Canadian Landing Beaches Caudebec-en-Caux OR Afternoon Route des Abbayes OR Afternoon Seine Museum
7	Rouen	Medieval Rouen walking tour OR Rouen bike tour Lyons-la-Forêt excursion OR Tastes of Normandy
8	Vernon	Scenic cruising Monet's home and gardens in Giverny OR Château de Bizy tour OR Giverny bike tour La Roche-Guyon Free evening
9	Conflans	Morning Artist's walk of Auvers-sur-Oise OR Saint-Germain-des-Prés OR Conflans bike tour
10	Paris	 <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

 Embark  Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Paris Le Parc Trocadero Hotel (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tour
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Arrive in Paris and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Enjoy a morning tour of Paris, taking in all its iconic sites. Later, visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. Its most recognizable landmark is the Basilica du Sacré-Coeur, constructed from 1876 to 1912. The white dome of this Roman Catholic basilica sits at the highest point in the city. After your visit, you'll be taken on an illumination tour, discovering why Paris is known as the "City of Light." (B)

**Day 3, PARIS - EMBARKATION.** After checking out of your hotel, visit one of the world's most renowned museums, the Musée d'Orsay. Housed in the train station building constructed by Victor Laloux for the 1900 World Fair, the Orsay showcases the works of Cézanne, Monet, Renoir, Rodin, Seurat, Sisley and Van Gogh. You'll be taken to the ship after your museum visit. (B,D)

**Day 4, LES ANDELYS.** Uncover the history of Château Gaillard, the former stronghold of Richard the Lionheart, situated on the chalk cliffs high above the Seine. Or hike

there, admiring scenic views along the way. You may also join a guided bike tour through the charming town of Les Andelys. After your adventures, set sail along the meandering Seine for a scenic cruise. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, LE HAVRE.** Choose between an excursion to the seaside town of Honfleur, renowned for its picturesque harbor, or enjoy a full-day excursion that includes Honfleur and the Pays d'Auge region of Normandy, where apple cider, Calvados and pommeau outrank French wine. Take a country drive through Beaufort-en-Auge and Pont l'Eveque, and afterwards, be treated to a cheese and Calvados tasting. During the afternoon, join a city tour of UNESCO-designated Le Havre. Alternatively, you have the choice of a bike tour through Le Havre. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, LE HAVRE - NORMANDY BEACHES - CAUDEBEC EN CAUX.** For those wishing to go to the American sector of the historic Normandy Beaches, you will visit the cemetery at Colleville-sur-Mer, Omaha Beach, the artillery battery at Longues-sur-Mer and the village of Arromanches, where the remains of the floating harbor used during the



Arromanches les Bains landing beaches, France



## PARIS & NORMANDY

WWII landings can be seen. If you prefer, you can tour the Gold and Juno beaches in the British and Canadian sectors, where you will visit Ranville Cemetery, Pegasus Bridge, the Canadian cemetery at Beny-sur-Mer, the WWII museum in Courseulle and, finally, Arramanches. Or, follow the Romanesque Normandy Abbey Route to one of the magnificent historic abbeys of the region in the afternoon. You may also journey back in time with the interactive exhibits and vessels at the Seine Museum. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, ROUEN.** Join a walking tour past the imposing Notre Dame Cathedral, painted numerous times by Monet, and see the square where Joan of Arc was martyred, as well as the Medieval Quarter and Great Clock. Alternatively, explore Lyons-la-Forêt, built on the site of a former fortress and featuring remarkable centuries-old architecture; taste the delicious flavors of the region, including chocolate, macaron, Norman cheese and cider; or get active by going on a guided bike tour. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, VERNON.** Enjoy scenic cruising around Vernon, then visit Claude Monet's home, where he lived for more than four decades, in Giverny, recognizing images immortalized in Monet's most beloved paintings—such as water lilies, Japanese bridges and graceful willow trees. Or visit the regal 18th-century Château de Bizy, inspired by the opulence of Versailles. For a more active adventure, go on a guided bike tour, taking in the beautiful French countryside. In the evening, visit the quaint village of La Roche-Guyon, one of the most beautiful in France, and enjoy free time to stroll along the Seine or amid the pretty architecture. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, CONFLANS.** Travel to Auberge Ravoux in the heart of Auvers-sur-Oise, the last home of artist Vincent van Gogh. His spirit still lingers in his former attic rooms at the Ravoux Inn. The mere 70 days Van Gogh spent here were astonishingly prolific as he painted more than 70 works before his death. Or enjoy the youthful energy of Saint-Germain-des-Prés, with its museums, bookstores, churches and galleries. Alternatively, strap on your helmet and pedal around the city of Conflans. Later, relax as the ship takes you on a scenic cruise on its way to Paris. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PARIS – DISEMBARKATION.** Bid farewell to Paris. (B)



Calvados tasting, Pays d'Auge region of Normandy, France

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 19, Mar 26, Apr 2, Oct 29, Nov 5

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	9-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 17	Paris	Mar 19	AmaLyra	C\$4,011	C\$4,865
Mar 24	Paris	Mar 26	AmaLyra	C\$4,133	C\$4,987
Mar 31	Paris	Apr 2	AmaLyra	C\$4,377	C\$5,231
Apr 7	Paris	Apr 9	AmaLyra	C\$4,621	C\$5,475
Apr 14	Paris	Apr 16	AmaLyra	C\$4,743	C\$5,597
Apr 21	Paris	Apr 23	AmaLyra	C\$4,865	C\$5,719
Apr 28	Paris	Apr 30	AmaLyra	C\$4,987	C\$5,841
May 5	Paris	May 7	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
May 12	Paris	May 14	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
May 19	Paris	May 21	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jun 2	Paris	Jun 4	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jun 16	Paris	Jun 18	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jul 7	Paris	Jul 9	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jul 21	Paris	Jul 23	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Jul 28	Paris	Jul 30	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Aug 11	Paris	Aug 13	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Aug 18	Paris	Aug 20	AmaLyra	C\$5,109	C\$5,963
Aug 25	Paris	Aug 27	AmaLyra	C\$5,231	C\$6,085
Sep 1	Paris	Sep 3	AmaLyra	C\$5,231	C\$6,085
Sep 22	Paris	Sep 24	AmaLyra	C\$5,231	C\$6,085
Sep 29	Paris	Oct 1	AmaLyra	C\$5,231	C\$6,085
Oct 13	Paris	Oct 15	AmaLyra	C\$4,987	C\$5,841
Oct 20	Paris	Oct 22	AmaLyra	C\$4,865	C\$5,719
Oct 27	Paris	Oct 29	AmaLyra	C\$4,621	C\$5,475
Nov 3	Paris	Nov 5	AmaLyra	C\$4,377	C\$5,231

 Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
2 nights Paris: C\$854 in double; C\$1,220 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMALYRA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	\$299
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$999
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,199
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$1,299
A+	Violin	French Balcony	225 sq. ft.	\$2,299
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	\$2,499

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, B, and A 50% of twin price; A+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.

## SEE MORE OF FRANCE

Select departures may be combined with  
*Colors of Provence* (page 118)

Ask for availability







# COLORS OF PROVENCE

13 NIGHTS | PARIS, FRANCE TO BARCELONA, SPAIN (OR REVERSE)

3 nights Paris, 7-night cruise Lyon to Arles and 3 nights Barcelona



**ENLIVEN** your senses in a journey that carries you along the Rhône River from romantic cities to foodie havens to artistic epicenters. Savor the beauty of legendary vineyards, indulge in France’s culinary capital, Lyon, and imbibe in local vintages like Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Trace the steps of famous artists including Van Gogh and Cezanne, and bookend your cruise with extra days to explore the iconic cities of Paris and Barcelona.



Colorful Herbes de Provence



Avignon, France

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Paris	Hotel check-in
2	Paris	“City of Light” tour
3	Paris	Evening Montmartre and illumination tour
4	Paris/Lyon Lyon	TGV high-speed train to Lyon Tastes of Lyon
<b>⚓ EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Lyon	City tour Lyon bike tour OR Free time
6	Vienne	Beaujolais excursion and tasting Free evening
7	Vienne	“Footsteps of Ancient Romans” walking tour OR ViaRhôna bike tour OR Mount Pipet hike
8	Tournon	Steam train ride OR Red wine and chocolate tasting OR Tain l’Hermitage hike and wine tasting OR Bike tour
9	Avignon	Walking tour and Papal Palace OR Pont du Gard OR Tastes of Avignon Grignan excursion and truffle farm visit OR Avignon bike tour Avignon Illuminations cruise
10	Arles	Les Baux and olive farm excursion OR Van Gogh Asylum and Carrières de Lumières OR Camargue and Aigues-Mortes Arles walking tour OR Van Gogh walking tour OR Arles bike tour
11	Arles Nîmes Barcelona	<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b> Highlights tour TGV train to Barcelona Hotel check-in
12	Barcelona	“The Best of Barcelona” tour
13	Barcelona	“The Mountains and Abbey of Montserrat” excursion
14	Barcelona	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Paris at the Renaissance Arc de Triomphe (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Barcelona at Renaissance Barcelona (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN PARIS, FRANCE.** Transfer to your hotel.

**Day 2, PARIS.** Enjoy taking in the signature sites of Paris, including the Arc de Triomphe, Eiffel Tower and Champs Élysées with its cinemas, sidewalk cafes and luxury specialty shops. Spend the afternoon leisurely exploring this iconic city. (B)

**Day 3, PARIS.** Spend a full day at leisure discovering the city's legendary sites more in-depth. In the evening, visit Montmartre, long known as the city's premier artist's enclave. You'll be taken on an evening illumination tour, discovering why Paris is renowned as the "City of Light." (B)

**Day 4, PARIS - LYON - EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and board the TGV high-speed train to Lyon. Once in the "food capital of France," marvel at the famous indoor market hall Les Halles de Lyon. Sample the delicacies offered by butchers, bakers, chocolatiers and cheesemongers while taking in the colorful sights and enticing aromas around you. Afterward, board the ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, LYON.** Discover dynamic Lyon, starting in Fourvière Hill, part of the city's historic region that is now a designated UNESCO World Heritage Site and home to the 19th-century basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière.

Continue on to the old town of Lyon, followed by a guided walk through the St. Jean district, where you will be introduced to the city's unique covered walkways, known as "traboules." Later, enjoy leisure time or a guided bike tour through the city. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIENNE.** Travel to the Beaujolais wine region—known as the Pays d'Or or "land of the golden stones." Indulge in a wine tasting at a traditional winery and learn about the history and techniques of their vineyard. Later, enjoy free time to explore Vienne. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, VIENNE - TOURNON.** Vienne is situated between the wine regions of Beaujolais and Côtes du Rhône. Follow the footsteps of the ancient Romans on a walking tour to see the Augustus and Livia Temple, the Saint Maurice Cathedral, St. Pierre Abbey—one of the oldest surviving churches in France, now an archaeological museum. Alternatively, take a guided bike tour along a portion of the ViaRhôna bike route or hike from the ship to the Monastery at Mount Pipet. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, TOURNON.** Take a train ride past magnificent landscape carved along the Gorge du Doux, stopping at the charming little station of Colombier le Vieux-Saint



Carrières de Lumières, a spectacular presentation of art, sound and history brought to life



## COLORS OF PROVENCE

Barthélemy le Plain. Alternatively, visit Le Château de Tournon for a presentation and tasting on the pairing of red wine and chocolate. You may also cycle through the French countryside or take a hike through the vineyards of Tain l'Hermitage, followed by a visit to a local winery for a tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, AVIGNON.** Avignon, the “City of Popes,” was the center of the Catholic Church in the 14th century. Discover its history on a guided walking tour that includes the Papal Palace and the UNESCO-designated medieval walls surrounding the historic center of town. Alternatively, go to another UNESCO site, the impressive Pont du Gard, a Roman aqueduct. Or taste regional specialties including macarons, cheese, wine, and tapenades. Later, enjoy free time in Avignon, go on a bike tour, or visit the magnificent hilltop village, Grignan, and go in search of the highly prized “Black Diamond” truffles. In the evening, enjoy an illumination cruise around Avignon. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, ARLES.** Visit Saint Paul de Mausole Asylum, where Van Gogh once lived and painted. Afterwards, go to the Carrières de Lumières for a spectacular presentation of art, sound and history. Alternatively, venture to the medieval hilltop village, Les Baux de Provence, followed by a visit to an olive farm. Or journey to Aigues-Mortes, known for its well preserved medieval walls and guard towers, followed by a visit to the beautiful Camargue National Park, featuring more than 400 species of birds. Later, join a walking tour of Arles highlighting the Romanesque cathedral and Roman amphitheater, or bike to the Roman ruins. Alternatively, join a special walking tour along with a visit to the Vincent van Gogh Foundation, showcasing his legacy. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, ARLES – DISEMBARKATION – NIMES – BARCELONA, SPAIN.** Disembark your ship in Arles and travel a short distance to Nimes. See the highlights of this delightful town with one of the finest collections of Roman buildings in France. Afterwards, board the TGV high-speed train to the city that inspired Antoni Gaudí and is certain to inspire you. (B)

**Day 12, BARCELONA.** Tour the cobblestoned lanes of Barcelona's Gothic Quarter in the medieval city center and Las Ramblas. Visit Montjuïc Hill and see some imaginative architectural creations, including the La Sagrada Familia. (B)

**Day 13, BARCELONA.** Join an excursion to the mountain Montserrat, which is home to the Benedictine monastery of Santa Maria de Montserrat, located about 30 miles from Barcelona. Once there, ride a scenic funicular to the top of the mountain for an indescribable view of the Catalonia landscape. The whole of Montserrat is built around facilitating the worship of the Black Madonna in the Basilica. While here, you'll see the famous Black Madonna sculpture. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART BARCELONA.** Bid farewell to Barcelona. (B)

### ALTERNATIVE ITINERARY OPTION

#### 3-night extension in Nice

May be selected in lieu of Barcelona

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

**SEE MORE OF FRANCE** Select departures may be combined with *Paris & Normandy* (page 114). Ask for availability.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 16	Paris	Mar 19	AmaCello	C\$4,011	C\$6,720
Mar 23	Barcelona	Mar 26	AmaCello	C\$4,133	C\$6,842
Mar 30	Paris	Apr 2	AmaCello	C\$4,377	C\$7,086
Apr 6	Barcelona	Apr 9	AmaCello	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
Apr 13	Paris	Apr 16	AmaCello	C\$4,743	C\$7,452
Apr 20	Barcelona	Apr 23	AmaCello	C\$4,865	C\$7,574
Apr 27	Paris	Apr 30	AmaCello	C\$4,987	C\$7,696
May 4	Barcelona	May 7	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Jun 1	Barcelona	Jun 4	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Jun 22	Paris	Jun 25	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Jun 29	Barcelona	Jul 2	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Jul 13	Barcelona	Jul 16	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Jul 20	Paris	Jul 23	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Jul 27	Barcelona	Jul 30	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Aug 3	Paris	Aug 6	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Aug 10	Barcelona	Aug 13	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Aug 17	Paris	Aug 20	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Aug 24	Barcelona	Aug 27	AmaCello	C\$5,231	C\$7,940
Aug 31	Paris	Sep 3	AmaCello	C\$5,231	C\$7,940
Sep 21	Barcelona	Sep 24	AmaCello	C\$5,231	C\$7,940
Oct 5	Barcelona	Oct 8	AmaCello	C\$5,109	C\$7,818
Oct 12	Paris	Oct 15	AmaCello	C\$4,987	C\$7,696
Oct 19	Barcelona	Oct 22	AmaCello	C\$4,865	C\$7,574
Oct 26	Paris	Oct 29	AmaCello	C\$4,621	C\$7,330
Nov 2	Barcelona	Nov 5	AmaCello	C\$4,377	C\$7,086
Nov 9	Paris	Nov 12	AmaCello	C\$4,255	C\$6,964

 Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Paris: C\$1,464 in double; C\$2,013 in single

3 nights Barcelona: C\$1,244 in double; C\$1,793 in single

3 nights Nice (in lieu of Barcelona): C\$1,427 in double; C\$1,976 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACELLO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	170 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,463
A	Violin	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,585
S	Violin	French Balcony	255 sq. ft.	C\$3,049

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, B, and A 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.


**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 19, Mar 26, Apr 2, Apr 9, Jul 23, Jul 30, Oct 29, Nov 5, Nov 12

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)







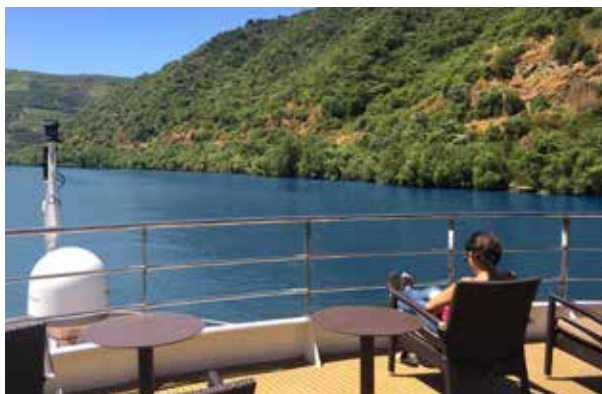
# ENTICING DOURO

10 NIGHTS | LISBON, PORTUGAL TO PORTO, PORTUGAL

3 nights Lisbon and 7-night roundtrip Porto cruise



**AMBLE** through vineyards and charming native farms that cling to the steep sides of the Douro River Valley—the world’s oldest demarcated wine region, renowned for its Port Country. Discover the treasures of Lisbon, Portugal’s capital city, and marvel at Salamanca, Spain, the UNESCO-designated “Golden City.” Taste wines from historic wineries and soak up the genuine beauty of one of Europe’s most unadulterated landscapes.



Relax and enjoy the Douro’s glorious views



Sample regional fare, Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Lisbon	Hotel check-in
2	Lisbon	“City of Seven Hills” tour
3	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
4	Lisbon	High-speed train to Porto
	Porto	⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
5	Porto	“City of Bridges” tour with Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
	Entre-os-Rios	Dinner at a local quinta
6	Régua	Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bôlas tasting
	Pinhão	Local quinta wine tasting
7	Barca d’Alva	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
8	Vega de Terrón	Salamanca excursion with flamenco show
9	Pinhão	Quinta de Avessada lunch
10	Régua	Mateus Palace and Gardens excursion
	Porto	Free afternoon
11	Porto	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN LISBON, PORTUGAL.** Arrive in Lisbon and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, LISBON.** One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon, stretches across several hills along the Tagus River. On your escorted tour, you'll see Belém Tower, a fortified 4-story tower made of limestone, and visit the late Gothic Jerónimos Monastery, the burial place of many Portuguese kings and heroes. You will also taste a typical Portuguese pastry, Pastéis de Belém, before going to Discoveries Monument, built in honor of Portugal's greatest maritime explorers. (B)

**Day 3, LISBON - SINTRA.** Enjoy a morning excursion to Serra de Sintra, one of the loveliest mountain villages in Portugal and a favorite summer residence of the Portuguese royal family for more than 500 years. Long an inspiration for artists and poets, Lord Byron once called it "perhaps the most delightful village in Europe." High up on a rocky peak, you will tour Pena Palace, a wonderful fairytale castle dating back to Portugal's Romantic period. (B)

**Day 4, EMBARKATION - PORTO.** After checking out of your hotel in Lisbon, transfer to Porto where you'll board your ship. (D)

**Day 5, PORTO - ENTRE-OS-RIOS.** Porto blends the best of old and new, which you can discover on a tour of the historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, including the Cathedral, one of the city's oldest monuments; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You'll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal's most renowned contribution to the world of wine. If you prefer to get more active, go on a guided hike and then enjoy a Port wine tasting. In the evening, indulge in a traditional Portuguese dinner with your fellow travelers in Entre-Os-Rios at a local quinta - a country estate - for a truly authentic culinary experience. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RÉGUA - PINHÃO.** Travel to picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in



Colorful Porto, Portugal



## ENTICING DOURO

all of Portugal, where you'll go to the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). The shrine features a staircase of nearly 700 steps, beautifully decorated with white and blue tiles, which the more active adventurer will want to climb on a guided hike. Concluding both tours, you will have the opportunity to sample local traditional specialties, such as bôlas de Lamego, bread filled with smoked ham; presunto, a type of dry-cured ham; and Espumante, a Portuguese sparkling wine. You'll then go to the formal Episcopal Palace Museum. Later in the day, savor the flavors of Portugal's renowned fortified wine, vinho do porto, made exclusively in the Douro Valley. Head to a local quinta for your authentic Port-wine tasting experience and enjoy the sweet nectar of this fascinating region. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, BARCA D'ALVA.** Spend time soaking up the beauty of the Douro River as you cruise to Barca d'Alva, where you will visit Castelo Rodrigo, a small fortified village perched high on a hilltop with centuries-old walls, steep narrow streets and fantastic views. You can also opt to hike up to the village should you wish a more active exploration. While here, taste some delicious locally grown produce. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, VEGA DE TERRÓN, SPAIN - SALAMANCA.** Drive to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Built of golden sandstone, Salamanca is known as a "living museum," and you will have an opportunity to step back in time to the Middle Ages during your escorted tour, which includes the city's elegant university buildings, the New Cathedral, the intriguingly decorated House of Shells and Plaza Mayor. You can also enjoy a traditional flamenco show and lunch in Salamanca. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PINHÃO, PORTUGAL - RÉGUA.** Be treated to an exclusive lunch at Quinta da Avesada, where you'll enjoy an authentic dining experience complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avesada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you'll have fun discovering all the various stages of wine production as well as tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, REGUA - PORTO.** Visit the Baroque-style Palácio de Mateus and its gardens. Inside the house, you'll see interesting furnishings, paintings and a ceiling of intricately carved wood. The gardens here are considered some of the most beautiful in Portugal. Watch the beautiful scenery go by on your way to Porto and enjoy a free afternoon to explore all its charms on your own. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PORTO - DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark the ship. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	10-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 25	Lisbon	Mar 28	AmaDouro	C\$4,133	C\$5,231
Apr 1	Lisbon	Apr 4	AmaDouro	C\$4,255	C\$5,353
Apr 8	Lisbon	Apr 11	AmaDouro	C\$4,377	C\$5,475
Apr 15	Lisbon	Apr 18	AmaDouro	C\$4,499	C\$5,597
Apr 22	Lisbon	Apr 25	AmaDouro	C\$4,743	C\$5,841
Apr 29	Lisbon	May 2	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
May 6	Lisbon	May 9	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
May 13	Lisbon	May 16	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
May 20	Lisbon	May 23	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
May 27	Lisbon	May 30	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jun 3	Lisbon	Jun 6	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jun 10	Lisbon	Jun 13	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jun 17	Lisbon	Jun 20	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jun 24	Lisbon	Jun 27	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 1	Lisbon	Jul 4	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 8	Lisbon	Jul 11	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 15	Lisbon	Jul 18	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 22	Lisbon	Jul 25	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Jul 29	Lisbon	Aug 1	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Aug 5	Lisbon	Aug 8	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Aug 12	Lisbon	Aug 15	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Aug 19	Lisbon	Aug 22	AmaDouro	C\$5,109	C\$6,207
Aug 26	Lisbon	Aug 29	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 2	Lisbon	Sep 5	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 9	Lisbon	Sep 12	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 16	Lisbon	Sep 19	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 23	Lisbon	Sep 26	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Sep 30	Lisbon	Oct 3	AmaDouro	C\$5,231	C\$6,329
Oct 7	Lisbon	Oct 10	AmaDouro	C\$5,109	C\$6,207
Oct 14	Lisbon	Oct 17	AmaDouro	C\$4,987	C\$6,085
Oct 21	Lisbon	Oct 24	AmaDouro	C\$4,743	C\$5,841
Oct 28	Lisbon	Oct 31	AmaDouro	C\$4,621	C\$5,719
Nov 4	Lisbon	Nov 7	AmaDouro	C\$4,377	C\$5,475
Nov 7	Lisbon	Nov 10	AmaVida	C\$4,255	C\$5,353

 Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extension, add to cruise-only price:  
3 nights Lisbon: C\$1,098 in double; C\$1,647 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADOURO

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$365
C	Porto	French Balcony	161 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,195
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$365
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,195
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category C, B, and A 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.

## WINE CRUISES – ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES



### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Nov 7, Nov 10

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)







# FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

13 NIGHTS | MADRID, SPAIN TO LISBON, PORTUGAL (OR REVERSE)

3 nights Madrid, 7-night Vega de Terron to Porto cruise and 3 nights Lisbon



**DISCOVER** Spain's iconic cities—Madrid, Toledo and Salamanca—before cruising the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Taste new wines from Old World villages and indulge in Portugal's cuisine. Explore Porto, the "City of Bridges," and the seven hills of cosmopolitan Lisbon, uncovering a wealth of eclectic architecture. Historic places, unspoiled beauty and distinctive wines are yours to be enjoyed as you savor the flavors of Spain and Portugal.



Castelo Rodrigo, Portugal



Wine tasting, Quinta da Avesada, Portugal

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Madrid	Hotel check-in
2	Madrid	City tour
3	Madrid	Toledo excursion
4	Madrid Salamanca Vega de Terrón	Transfer to Salamanca Full-day excursion with flamenco show Transfer to Vega de Terrón
<b>☀ EMBARKATION</b>		
5	Vega de Terrón	Castelo Rodrigo tour with tasting of regional fare OR Castelo Rodrigo hike with tasting of regional fare
6	Barca d'Alva	Port wine tasting
7	Pinhão	Mateus Palace and gardens Wine tasting and Quinta de Avesada lunch
8	Régua	Lamego tour and Bôlas tasting OR Holy Staircase hike and Bôlas tasting
9	Caldas de Aregos Entre-Os-Rios Porto	Caldas de Aregos Vineyard hike Scenic cruising Special dinner at local quinta "City of Bridges" tour and Port wine tasting OR Porto hike with Port wine tasting
10	Porto	Free time
<b>⚓ DISEMBARKATION</b>		
11	Porto Lisbon	Tomar Castle visit Hotel check-in
12	Lisbon	"City of Seven Hills" tour
13	Lisbon	Royal Sintra excursion with Pena National Palace visit
14	Lisbon	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 3 nights hotel in Madrid at the Westin Palace (or similar), including Toledo excursion
- » 3 nights hotel in Lisbon at the Intercontinental Lisbon (or similar)
- » Transfers between hotel and ship
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN MADRID, SPAIN.** Arrive in Madrid and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, MADRID.** Enjoy a guided tour of Madrid, Spain's capital since the Spanish Golden Age and now its largest city, known for its historic districts, art, music and cuisine. Top landmarks include the elaborate Royal Palace, Buen Retiro Park, Puerta del Sol, Mercado de San Miguel, Plaza Mayor and such renowned art galleries as the Prado Museum and Centro de Arte Reina Sofia. (B)

**Day 3, MADRID - TOLEDO.** Visit the walled city of Toledo, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the ancient capital of Spain. The city is a treasure trove of artistic riches that once inspired Spanish Renaissance artist El Greco with its winding streets and well-preserved medieval architecture. As part of your guided tour, visit the Cathedral of Toledo (one of the world's greatest Gothic structures) as well as the Synagogue Santa Maria La Blanca in the Jewish Quarter. (B)

**Day 4, MADRID - SALAMANCA - VEGA DE TERRÓN - EMBARKATION.** Depart Madrid for an excursion to Salamanca, a UNESCO World Heritage Site located at the center of Spain's Castilla y León region. Your guided city tour includes the university buildings, Salamanca Cathedral and the uniquely adorned House of Shells. Afterwards, be treated to a flamenco show. Later, you will be transferred to Vega Terrón to board your river ship. (B,D)

**Day 5, VEGA DE TERRÓN - BARCA D'ALVA, PORTUGAL.** Venture to Castelo Rodrigo, known as the "White Village" because of its almond trees. The site offers spectacular views of the surrounding area. Join a walking tour through its medieval streets and see the houses and establishments with 16th-century façades and Manueline-style windows. If you prefer a more active adventure, hike up to the town. At the end of both tours, enjoy a tasting of local favorites, such as almonds, cheese, bread and wine. Set sail to Pinhão where you'll be treated to a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)



Palacio de Mateus, Portugal



## FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL & SPAIN

**Day 6, PINHÃO.** Enjoy an excursion to the Palacio de Mateus, located in the beautiful region of Trás-os-Montes near the city of Vila Real. The interior of the house features various religious images and exquisite furniture, artwork and hand-carved wooden ceilings. The exterior is equally stunning, with gardens among the most beautiful in Portugal. Later, enjoy lunch at Quinta da Avesada, complete with entertainment. Quinta da Avesada is also a fascinating interactive museum commemorating the history and culture of wine in the Alto Douro region, so you'll have fun discovering the stages of wine production as well as doing plenty of tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, RÉGUA - CALDAS DE AREGOS.** Venture to ancient and picturesque Lamego, home to one of the most important pilgrimage sites in Portugal, the Nossa Senhora dos Remédios (Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies). For an active adventure, hike up the famed Lamego Steps, also known as the Holy Staircase. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, CALDAS DE AREGOS - ENTRE-OS-RIOS.** Enjoy a morning hike through the vineyards, and then set sail along the scenic Douro River. Later in the day, enjoy a special Portuguese dinner at a local quinta. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PORTO.** Join a guided tour of Porto's historic quarter, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll see the Cathedral, one of the city's oldest monuments; the main square, ringed with shops and cafés; and the São Bento Railway Station, known for its blue and white tile panels depicting scenes from Portuguese history. You'll also enjoy a tasting of Port, Portugal's most renowned contribution to the world of wine. For a more active adventure,

join a hike in Porto and explore the old harbor quarter afterwards indulging in a Port wine tasting. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PORTO.** Enjoy a day at leisure. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PORTO - DISEMBARKATION - LISBON.** After disembarking your ship, take a motorcoach ride through the Portuguese countryside. Stop in Tomar and visit the castle of the Knights Templar, the walls of which envelop the elaborate Convent of Christ, a UNESCO World Heritage Site from the 12th century boasting spectacular frescoes and azulejos (iconic blue painted tiles). Afterward, continue to Lisbon to check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 12, LISBON.** One of Europe's most beautiful cities, Lisbon sprawls across several hills along the Tagus River. Your city tour includes two UNESCO World Heritage Sites. You'll see the fortified Belém Tower and visit the spectacular Jerónimos Monastery, a late Gothic-style structure. The rest of the afternoon is free for you to explore the city at your leisure, perhaps to visit the Castle of São Jorge or the Santa Justa Elevator that overlooks the castle, the river and Rossio Square. (B)

**DAY 13, LISBON - SINTRA.** Head to Serra de Sintra, one of the most picturesque mountain villages in Portugal, a former summer residence of the Portuguese royal family and inspiration for Lord Byron and generations of other artists and poets. Your guided tour includes a visit to the Pena National Palace, a fairytale castle situated high on a rocky peak, followed by free time. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART LISBON.** Bid farewell to Lisbon. (B)

## WINE CRUISES - ENHANCED EPICUREAN EXPERIENCES






### Complimentary Bonus Features:

- ◆ Special tours and tastings at local wineries and private cellars
- ◆ Learn about winemaking in renowned vineyards
- ◆ Onboard wine pairings with award-winning cuisine
- ◆ A wine expert who leads tastings and discussions

 **2020 Embark Dates:** Mar 31, Apr 7, Nov 3

For more information, see pages 26-31 or visit [AmaWaterways.ca/wine](http://AmaWaterways.ca/wine)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Mar 28	 Lisbon	Mar 31	AmaVida	C\$4,011	C\$6,207
Apr 4	 Madrid	Apr 7	AmaVida	C\$4,133	C\$6,329
Apr 11	Lisbon	Apr 14	AmaVida	C\$4,255	C\$6,451
Apr 18	Madrid	Apr 21	AmaVida	C\$4,377	C\$6,573
Apr 25	Lisbon	Apr 28	AmaVida	C\$4,621	C\$6,817
May 2	Madrid	May 5	AmaVida	C\$4,743	C\$6,939
May 16	Madrid	May 19	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
May 23	Lisbon	May 26	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
May 30	Madrid	Jun 2	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jun 13	Madrid	Jun 16	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jun 20	Lisbon	Jun 23	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jun 27	Madrid	Jun 30	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jul 11	Madrid	Jul 14	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jul 18	Lisbon	Jul 21	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Jul 25	Madrid	Jul 28	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Aug 1	Lisbon	Aug 4	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Aug 8	Madrid	Aug 11	AmaVida	C\$4,987	C\$7,183
Aug 22	Madrid	Aug 25	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Aug 29	Lisbon	Sep 1	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Sep 5	Madrid	Sep 8	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Sep 19	Madrid	Sep 22	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Sep 26	Lisbon	Sep 29	AmaVida	C\$5,109	C\$7,305
Oct 3	Madrid	Oct 6	AmaVida	C\$4,987	C\$7,183
Oct 10	Lisbon	Oct 13	AmaVida	C\$4,865	C\$7,061
Oct 17	Madrid	Oct 20	AmaVida	C\$4,621	C\$6,817
Oct 24	Lisbon	Oct 27	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,695
Oct 31	 Madrid	Nov 3	AmaVida	C\$4,499	C\$6,695

 Wine Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:

3 nights Madrid: C\$1,098 in double; C\$1,647 in single

3 nights Lisbon: C\$1,098 in double; C\$1,647 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAVIDA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Douro	Window	161 sq. ft.	C\$365
B	Lisbon	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
A	Porto	Outside Balcony	215 sq. ft.	C\$2,195
S	Porto	Outside Balcony	323 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category B, and A 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# FESTIVE HOLIDAY CRUISES

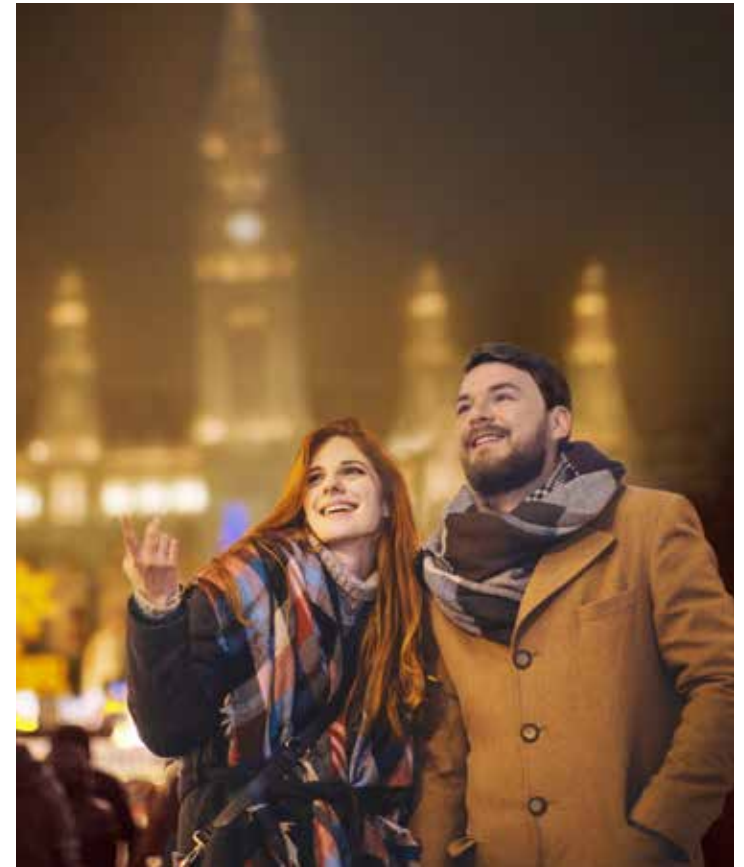
---

*Experience the deep-rooted traditions and heartwarming cuisine of Europe at this most wonderful time of year. Join friends and loved ones on a Holiday Cruise and do what the Europeans have been doing for centuries – gather at the Christmas Markets, wrap your hands around a mug of glühwein (hot mulled wine) or cocoa, take in the aromas of gingerbread and sugar plums, and shop for one-of-a-kind handcrafted treasures while celebrating the true spirit of the season.*

Discover the Czech legends of Mikulás and Krampus while in Prague or Český Krumlov. Bring home a special souvenir in the form of Nuremberg’s whimsical prune people. Embrace royal holiday traditions at Vienna’s Schönbrunn Palace and at Regensburg’s Thurn and Taxis, one of Bavaria’s most romantic Christmas Markets. Visit the delightful Christmas Markets of Strasbourg, France’s “Capital of Noël,” and the majestic city of Cologne, with its UNESCO-designated Gothic cathedral. Beneath spectacular displays of holiday lights and trees bedecked in garland and tinsel, pure childlike joy will flow through your heart and spirit you away.



Heidelberg, Germany



Marvel at illuminated Vienna, Austria



Taste regional holiday specialties







# ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

12 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OR REVERSE)

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Nuremberg cruise and 3 nights Prague



**WANDER** back through centuries as you stroll along cobblestone streets through grand cities and historic towns bedecked with twinkling trees. The iconic Christmas Markets of Hungary, Austria, Germany and the Czech Republic are on full display for your pleasure. Experience Budapest's Vörösmarty Square, where all guaranteed products are handmade; Germany's oldest, Nuremberg's festive Christkindlesmarkt; and one of Bavaria's most romantic in Regensburg located at the Thurn and Taxis Palace.



Shop for one-of-a-kind handicrafts



Indulge in delicious Christmas treats

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	"Hidden Budapest" tour
3	Budapest	☀ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	"Queen of the Danube" tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike tour Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Markets
5	Vienna	"Imperial Vienna" tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike tour Schönbrunn and illuminated Christmas Markets
6	Melk	Benedictine Abbey visit OR Melk bike tour
7	Passau	"City of Three Rivers" walking tour and Christmas Market OR Danube bike tour OR Salzburg excursion including Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market
8	Regensburg	UNESCO city tour, Thurn and Taxis Christmas Market OR Tastes of Bavaria OR Walhalla bike tour
9	Nuremberg	Cruise Main-Danube Canal Nuremberg city tour OR Tastes of Franconia Nuremberg Christmas Market
10	Nuremberg	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Nuremberg Christmas Market
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	"Golden City of a Hundred Spires" tour OR Prague Castle hike
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

☀ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar), including Christmas Markets
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today's tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter, including the Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, is at its heart. Walk around the Parliament building where you'll see Holocaust Memorial and Shoes on the Danube. Afterwards, visit the Opera House, an architectural gem, and the Citadel, offering magnificent views of the city. (B)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST - EMBARKATION.** Transfer from your hotel to the ship. In the evening, enjoy a romantic Illuminations cruise to see how the city comes aglow at night. (B,D)

**Day 4, BUDAPEST.** Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes' Square, Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Begin with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, visit Vörösmarty Square, the oldest and the most spectacular Christmas Markets in Budapest. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs before concluding in Vienna's historic city center. Afterwards, visit the Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. Alternatively, join a guided bike ride along the Danube River. Later, visit Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, MELK.** High on a rocky outcrop lies the Melk Abbey, one of Europe's most revered Baroque monasteries. Visit this magnificent Benedictine Abbey, which now houses a museum chronicling its history and a famous library with countless medieval manuscripts. Alternatively, go on a guided bike ride around Melk. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, PASSAU, GERMANY.** Join a walking tour of this 2,000-year-old city, noted for its Gothic and Italian Baroque architecture and St. Stephen's. Go in search of Bavarian-style crafts at the Christmas Market. Alternatively, travel through the serene Austrian Alps to Salzburg, birthplace of Mozart. Your full-day excursion includes a walking tour



Discover local crafts



## ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS

of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas Markets, including Hellbrunn Palace, where the inner courtyard is turned into a romantic backdrop for one of the most beautiful Christmas Markets in Austria. For the active adventurer, join a guided bike tour along the Danube. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, REGENSBURG.** Regensburg is one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, as well as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Join a guided walking tour showcasing architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria, before visiting the Old Town Christmas market. As an alternate option, sample Bavarian specialties—beer, sausage and pretzels. Or bike to the base of Walhalla where there is a neoclassical white marble temple inspired by the Parthenon in Athens. Later, be treated to one of Bavaria's most beautiful and romantic Christmas Markets at Thurn and Taxis, where you can watch artisans make their unique arts and crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, NUREMBERG.** Enjoy a scenic morning cruise as the ship crosses the Continental Divide via the Main-Danube Canal to Nuremberg. Join a city tour of WWII highlights

and then walk through Nuremberg's cobblestone streets to the Imperial Castle and 900-year-old city ramparts. Alternatively, enjoy a Franconian specialties tour, which introduces you to bratwurst, rotbier (red beer) and lebkuchen (gingerbread). Later, visit Nuremberg's Christkindlesmarkt, one of the world's largest and most famous Christmas Markets. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, NUREMBERG – DISEMBARKATION – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Disembark the ship and enjoy the wonder of Nuremberg's Christmas Markets before departing for Prague, where you will check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague on a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Later in the day, visit Prague's festive Christmas Markets. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic, so join a tasting and discover some of the very best beer in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague. (B)



Christmas Market, Vienna, Austria

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 19	Prague	Nov 22	AmaPrima	C\$4,011	C\$5,073
Nov 20	Prague	Nov 23	AmaViola	C\$4,011	C\$5,073
Nov 26	Budapest	Nov 28	AmaLea	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 27	Budapest	Nov 29	AmaCerto	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 28	Budapest	Nov 30	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 2	Prague	Dec 5	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 3	Prague	Dec 6	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 4	Prague	Dec 7	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 11	Budapest	Dec 13	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 12	Budapest	Dec 14	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 17	Prague	Dec 20	AmaCerto	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 18	Prague	Dec 21	AmaViola	C\$4,255	C\$5,317

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)  
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA & AMAVIOLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	\$299
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	\$699
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	\$999
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,499
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	\$1,699
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$1,899
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	\$2,099
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	\$2,699
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	\$3,399

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

12 NIGHTS | BUDAPEST, HUNGARY TO PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC (OR REVERSE)

2 nights Budapest, 7-night Budapest to Vilshofen cruise and 3 nights Prague



**EXPERIENCE** timeless holiday traditions and elegant pageantry in five countries and let iconic capital cities—Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Prague—dazzle you with their illuminated Christmas Markets. Wander the stalls of Europe’s most traditional markets, shopping for handcrafted gifts, sipping hot mulled wine and inhaling the fragrance of gingerbread and roasted chestnuts. Cherish the glory and magic of the season in grand European style as you cruise along the Danube.



Handmade nutcrackers and ornaments, Germany



Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market, Budapest, Hungary

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Budapest	Hotel check-in
2	Budapest	“Hidden Budapest” tour
3	Budapest	✳ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Illuminations cruise
4	Budapest	“Queen of the Danube” tour and Vörösmarty Square Christmas Market
5	Bratislava	Coronation city walking tour with Christmas Market visit OR Tastes of Slovakia OR Bratislava Castle hike
	Vienna	Rathaus Christmas Markets
6	Vienna	“Imperial Vienna” tour with Town Hall Christmas Market OR Alte Donau bike tour Artisan and Schönbrunn illuminated Christmas Markets
7	Weissenkirchen	Dürnstein walking tour and wine tasting Dürnstein excursion with apricot and sweets tastings OR Weissenkirchen to Melk bike tour
	Melk	Benedictine Abbey visit
8	Linz	“UNESCO City of Media Arts” walking tour and Christmas Market OR Full-day Salzburg excursion with Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Markets OR “Cultural Mile” bike tour OR Český Krumlov excursion with Christmas Markets
9	Passau	“City of Three Rivers” walking tour and Christmas Markets OR Passau hike OR Passau bike tour
	Vilshofen	Exclusive Oktoberfest celebration
10	Vilshofen	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Prague via Regensburg
	Regensburg	UNESCO city walking tour and Christmas Market
	Prague	Hotel check-in
11	Prague	“Golden City of a Hundred Spires” tour OR Prague Castle hike Christmas Markets
12	Prague	Czech beer tasting
13	Prague	Return flight home

✳ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaine des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Budapest at the Sofitel Budapest Chain Bridge (or similar)
- » 3 nights hotel in Prague at the Old Town Hilton (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN BUDAPEST, HUNGARY.** Arrive in Budapest and check into to your hotel.

**Day 2, BUDAPEST.** Budapest is one of Europe's most regal and storied cities—and many of its iconic sights are just off the banks of the Danube. Today's tour takes you to the Jewish Quarter, including the Great Synagogue, the largest in Europe and the second largest in the world, is at its heart. Walk around the Parliament building where you'll see Holocaust Memorial and Shoes on the Danube. Afterwards, visit the Opera House, an architectural gem, and the Citadel, offering magnificent views of the city. (B,D)

**Day 3, BUDAPEST - EMBARKATION.** Transfer from your hotel to the ship. During the evening, be treated to an Illuminations cruise around Budapest's famed Parliament building. (B,D)

**Day 4, BUDAPEST.** Home to several UNESCO World Heritage Sites, including the Buda Castle quarter in Castle Hill and Heroes' Square, Budapest offers an unmatched combination of culture and tradition. Begin with a visit to the vibrant Great Market Hall. The remainder of this tour takes you to both the Buda (hilly) and the Pest (flat) sides of the river. Afterwards, visit Vörösmarty Square, most spectacular Christmas Market in Budapest. As an alternative, hike to Castle Hill, walking along Fishermen's Bastion, and take in all the iconic sites of Budapest. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, BRATISLAVA, SLOVAKIA - VIENNA, AUSTRIA.** Host to the crowning ceremonies of 11 Hungarian royals, Bratislava certainly has earned the title "Coronation City of



Enjoy the festive atmosphere of Dürnstein, Austria

Kings," as you'll discover during your walking tour. You'll also have an opportunity to visit Bratislava's charming Christmas Market. Or join a special "Tastes of Slovakia" tour. For a more active adventure, hike up to Bratislava Castle, offering magnificent views of the city. Tonight, explore Vienna's splendid Rathaus (Town Hall) Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, VIENNA.** The "City of Waltzes" offers a treasure trove of gems just waiting to be discovered. Join a tour showcasing its regal splendors, such as the majestic Opera House and the former Imperial Palace of the Habsburgs. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride. Later, visit the market at Schönbrunn Palace with a giant sparkling Christmas tree. Cap the day off with "Vienna by Night" Christmas Markets at the beautifully decorated Maria Theresaplatz Christmas market, and at the illuminated Rathaus, Vienna's largest Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, WEISSENKIRCHEN - WACHAU VALLEY - MELK.** After reaching Weissenkirchen, you'll have a choice of excursions. Join a walking tour in Dürnstein and then visit a local boutique where you'll enjoy a tasting of special apricot treats. Prefer more active adventures? Join a guided bike tour from Weissenkirchen to Melk. For those not biking to Melk, you'll sail through the UNESCO-designated Wachau Valley to Melk. Once there, visit its magnificent Benedictine Abbey. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, LINZ.** Linz is known for being the city of Christmas crèches and its ever-popular Linzer torte. While here, you have a choice of three excursions. The first is a full-day visit to Salzburg with a walking tour of the UNESCO-designated Old Town, its magnificent cathedral and its Christmas Markets, including Hellbrunn Palace, one of the most beautiful Markets in Austria. Alternatively, take a walking tour through Linz's old city center and by the Mozart House, plus visit Linz's Christmas Markets. Or go on a guided bike tour along the city's famed "Culture Mile" and the Danube. Later, join a half-day excursion to Salzburg or visit the charming Czech mountain town, Český Krumlov. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, PASSAU, GERMANY.** During the season of Advent, beautiful Passau dresses in her Bavarian holiday splendor, which you will discover on your walking tour through the city and at its Christmas market at St. Stephen's Square—also home to its magnificent cathedral. Go in search of unique crafts, including Bavarian-style houses and glass ornaments. For a more active adventure, join a guided bike ride along the Danube. Later, sail to Vilshofen, where you'll be treated to an exclusive Oktoberfest celebration. (B,L,D)



## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE

**Day 10, VILSHOFEN – DISEMBARKATION – REGENSBURG – PRAGUE, CZECH REPUBLIC.** Depart the ship and drive through the countryside to Regensburg, one of Germany's best preserved medieval cities, which you'll discover on a walking tour showcasing architectural highlights, including the Old Town Hall and the Porta Praetoria. After touring Regensburg, enjoy a visit to Old Town's Christmas Market. Later, continue your journey to Prague and check into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, PRAGUE.** Discover Prague with a choice of a city tour or a castle hike. Both will reveal why Prague is considered one of Europe's most attractive cities, with a historic city center that's recognized as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. See the National Museum, Wenceslas Square, the 1,000-year-old Prague Castle and Old Market Square, where you will find the famous Astronomical Clock. Then enjoy free time to explore Prague's renowned Christmas Markets in the Old Town Square. (B)

**Day 12, PRAGUE.** Beer has a long and illustrious history in the Czech Republic and is a core part of the country's national identity, so join a Czech beer tasting and discover for yourself what makes Czech beer some of the very best in the world. (B)

**Day 13, DEPART PRAGUE.** Bid farewell to Prague. (B)



Hellbrunn Palace Christmas Market, Salzburg, Austria

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	12-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 19	Prague	Nov 22	AmaCerto	C\$4,011	C\$5,073
Nov 20	■ Budapest	Nov 22	AmaMagna	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Nov 24	Prague	Nov 27	AmaSerena	C\$4,133	C\$5,195
Nov 25	Budapest	Nov 27	AmaSonata	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Nov 26	■ Prague	Nov 29	AmaMagna	C\$4,377	C\$5,439
Nov 27	Budapest	Nov 29	AmaPrima	C\$4,133	C\$5,829
Dec 1	Prague	Dec 4	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 2	Budapest	Dec 4	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 3	Prague	Dec 6	AmaPrima	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 4	■ Budapest	Dec 6	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$6,195
Dec 8	Prague	Dec 11	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 9	Budapest	Dec 11	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 10	■ Budapest	Dec 12	AmaLea	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 10	Prague	Dec 13	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$5,561
Dec 11	Budapest	Dec 13	AmaPrima	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 15	Prague	Dec 18	AmaSonata	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 16	Budapest	Dec 18	AmaSerena	C\$4,255	C\$5,951
Dec 17	Prague	Dec 20	AmaPrima	C\$4,255	C\$5,317
Dec 18	■ Budapest	Dec 20	AmaMagna	C\$4,499	C\$6,195

■ Itinerary slightly modified; visit [amawaterways.ca](http://amawaterways.ca) for detailed itinerary.

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise only price:  
 2 nights Budapest: C\$634 in double; C\$1,000 in single (only available as pre-cruise for departures embarking in Budapest)  
 3 nights Prague: C\$1,061 in double; C\$1,610 in single

Most Christmas Markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E, deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMACERTO, AMALEA, AMAPRIMA, AMASERENA & AMASONATA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA/C	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
AA+	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	290 sq. ft.	C\$3,293
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	300/350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

### AMAMAGNA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano Deck	Window	205 sq. ft.	C\$609
AB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	252 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SB	Cello Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$3,659
SA	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	355 sq. ft.	C\$4,147
GS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	474 sq. ft.	C\$8,539
OS	Violin Deck	Outside Balcony	710 sq. ft.	C\$12,199

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA/C, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; AA+ and Suite 100% of twin price.

**Single Supplement Cruise (AmaMagna):** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category AB, AA, SB and SA 50% of twin price; Category Grand Suite and Owners Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

13 NIGHTS | AMSTERDAM, NETHERLANDS TO ZURICH, SWITZERLAND (OR REVERSE)

2 nights Amsterdam, 7-night Amsterdam to Basel cruise, 2 nights Lucerne and 2 nights Zurich



**DISCOVER** Europe's deep-rooted holiday traditions from Amsterdam to Switzerland. Journey along the Rhine River to some of the world's most timeless Christmas Markets. Sip steamy glühwein in front of Cologne's Gothic cathedral; let the "Capital of Noël," Strasbourg, captivate you; and marvel at the world's largest Advent Calendar in Gengenbach, where every evening the windows of its town hall reveal a picture by a famous artist.



Making glühwein, Heidelberg Christmas Market, Germany



Discover local crafts

## DAILY PROGRAM FEATURES

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Amsterdam	Hotel check-in
2	Amsterdam	Zaanse Schans visit
3	Amsterdam	Panoramic tour and Museumplein free time
		⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b>
4	Amsterdam	Canal cruise Scenic cruising out of Amsterdam
5	Cologne	"Holy City" tour with cathedral and Christmas Market OR Cologne bike tour OR Kölsch beer tasting
6	Rhine Gorge Rüdesheim	Castles along the Rhine scenic cruising Wine tasting OR Schloss Johannisberg bike tour OR Vineyard hike Christmas Market Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Museum OR Rüdesheimer coffee
7	Ludwigshafen	"Romantic Heidelberg" excursion and Christmas Market OR "Secrets of Speyer" tour and Christmas Market OR Heidelberg Philosopher's Path hike
8	Strasbourg	"The Gem of the Alsace" tour and Christmas Market OR Strasbourg bike tour Gengenbach Christmas Market and Advent calendar
9	Breisach	Riquewihr walking tour and Christmas Market OR Freiburg excursion with Christmas Market OR Breisach wine country bike tour
10	Basel	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Basel highlights tour Transfer to Lucerne
	Lucerne	Walking tour Hotel check-in
11	Lucerne	Lion Monument, the medieval city walls and Christmas Market
12	Lucerne Vitznau Zurich	Scenic Lake Lucerne cruise to Vitznau Scenic drive to Zurich Hotel check-in
13	Zurich	"Little Big City" tour and Christmas Market
14	Zurich	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » Fine dining with a variety of choices
- » Unlimited hand-selected wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Sip & Sail cocktail hour with complimentary wine, beer, spirits and soft drinks
- » Welcome Cocktail, Welcome Dinner, *La Chaine des Rôtisseurs* Dinner, Captain's Cocktail and Gala Dinner
- » Professionally trained Wellness Host leading a variety of exercise classes
- » Live local entertainment
- » Unlimited complimentary Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Small group guided shore excursions with a variety of choices and activity levels, including gentle, regular and active walking tours
- » Hiking and biking tours
- » Exclusive Special Interest Tours

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Amsterdam at the Barbizon Palace or Grand Hotel Krasnapolsky (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Lucerne at the Hotel Schweizerhof Lucerne (or similar)
- » 2 nights hotel in Zurich at the Zurich Marriott Hotel (or similar)
- » Daily breakfast
- » City tours
- » Portage service
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between hotel and ship are included with the purchase of cruise and land program; airport transfers are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

#### Day 1, ARRIVE IN AMSTERDAM, THE NETHERLANDS.

Arrive in Amsterdam and check into your hotel.

**Day 2, AMSTERDAM.** Visit Zaanse Schans and observe life as it used to be in the Netherlands. Authentic windmills, houses, and shops were relocated to this picturesque area, creating a typical 17th- to 18th-century village. (B)

**Day 3, AMSTERDAM – EMBARKATION.** Check out of your hotel and, before transferring to your ship, enjoy a panoramic tour of Netherlands' largest city, Amsterdam, boasting history, art, architecture, bridges and canals on a city tour. Afterwards, enjoy leisure time in the Museumplein, perhaps visiting the Rijksmuseum, home to Rembrandt's *The Night Watch* and Vermeer's *The Kitchen Maid*. (B,D)

**Day 4, AMSTERDAM.** There are 165 canals in Amsterdam, and you'll get to enjoy some of them on your canal cruise. Later in the day, set sail out of Amsterdam. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, COLOGNE, GERMANY.** Enjoy cruising to Cologne, home to one of Germany's most revered Gothic masterpieces, the Cologne Cathedral. Join a guided tour through the enchanting Old Town. Explore the UNESCO-designated cathedral and then visit one of Europe's largest and most renowned Christmas Markets in front of the cathedral. Alternatively, bike along the Rhine or visit a local tavern to taste Kölsch beer and reibekuchen (potato pancakes). (B,L,D)

**Day 6, RHINE GORGE – RÜDESHEIM.** Cruise through the castle-laden Rhine River Gorge before reaching the winemaking town of Rudesheim. Once in Rudesheim, go to a wine cellar for a wine tasting or go on a hike through the vineyards. You may also opt to join a guided bike tour through the town and along the Rhine River. Later in the day, visit Siegfried's Mechanical Musical Instrument Museum, or taste one of the town's special delights,



Freiburg Christmas Market, Germany



## CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE

Rüdesheimer coffee. You'll also have plenty of time to enjoy Christmas traditions from all over the world at Rüdesheim's Christmas Market. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, LUDWIGSHAFEN.** Visit Heidelberg, a city that will capture your heart with its mighty castle and historic university. While here, wander along one of Europe's longest pedestrian shopping streets, the Hauptstrasse, soaking up Yuletide celebrations at the Christmas Markets. Or hike along the Neckar River on the historic Philosopher's Path. Alternatively, explore one of Germany's oldest cities, Speyer, known for the largest Romanesque cathedral in Europe—a UNESCO World Heritage Site. You'll also have time to visit its Christmas Market in front of the "Old Mint" in the famous Maximilianstrasse, with a view of the romantic imperial cathedral (Kaiserdom). (B,L,D)

**Day 8, STRASBOURG, FRANCE.** Strasbourg is even more alluring during the season of Advent. The Christkindelsmärik dates back to 1570, making it the oldest Christmas Market in France. Enjoy a panoramic bus tour that takes you past the Parc de l'Orangerie, the European Parliament and the Place de la Republique. Afterwards, walk through the historic town center on the UNESCO-designated Grande Île, and through the lovely "La Petite France" district, and then visit the town's famous Christmas Market. You may also explore Strasbourg's different districts by bicycle. During the afternoon, visit Gengenbach Christmas Market where, every year, the locals count down to Christmas with a 24-day, larger-than-life Advent calendar. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, BREISACH, GERMANY.** Visit the enchanting Alsatian town of Riquewihr, beautifully dressed in her holiday finery with twinkling decorations and a lively Christmas Market. On your walking tour, admire historic architecture, as well as famous sights such as the Dolder Gate. Alternatively, visit Freiburg, founded in 1120 and home to Freiburg's Münster, a Gothic cathedral constructed of red sandstone, as well as its enchanting Christmas Market. For a more active excursion, cycle through the scenic countryside. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, BASEL, SWITZERLAND - DISEMBARKATION - LUCERNE.** After disembarking your ship, go on a highlights tour of Basel before being transferred to Lucerne. Once in Lucerne, get acquainted with the city on a walking tour along with a visit to the Christmas Market before checking into your hotel. (B)

**Day 11, LUCERNE.** The iconic Lion Monument, which you'll visit, was sculpted in memory of the Swiss Guards massacred during the French Revolution. You'll also visit the spectacular medieval walls and towers, dating back to the 13th century. Afterwards, soak up the festive atmosphere of this medieval gem while wandering through its Christmas Market, located at the Franziskanerplatz, and enjoy a mug of glühwein. (B)

**Day 12, LUCERNE - ZURICH.** Check out of your hotel, and then take a cruise across the tranquil waters of Lake Lucerne. While cruising, enjoy the breathtaking mountain scenery, marked by steep Alpine peaks, sloped forests and fertile meadows and valleys beyond. Once in Vitznau, board a motorcoach for a scenic drive through the countryside to Zurich. (B)

**Day 13, ZURICH.** Join a walking tour of Zurich and experience the magic of the city dressed in her holiday best. You'll visit Zurich's Christmas Markets, including the largest indoor Christmas Market in Europe located in Zurich's Main Train Station. An absolute highlight is a 50-foot-tall Christmas tree decorated with thousands of sparkling Swarovski crystals. (B)

**Day 14, DEPART ZURICH.** After breakfast, bid farewell to Switzerland. (B)



Strasbourg Christmas Market, France

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	13-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
Nov 19	Zurich	Nov 23	AmaStella	C\$4,011	C\$5,915
Nov 20	Amsterdam	Nov 22	AmaMora	C\$4,011	C\$6,720
Nov 21	Amsterdam	Nov 23	AmaKristina	C\$4,011	C\$6,720
Nov 21	Zurich	Nov 25	AmaSiena	C\$4,133	C\$6,037
Nov 25	Zurich	Nov 29	AmaMora	C\$4,133	C\$6,037
Nov 26	Zurich	Nov 30	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Nov 28	Amsterdam	Nov 30	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Nov 30	Amsterdam	Dec 2	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Dec 3	Zurich	Dec 7	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 4	Amsterdam	Dec 6	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Dec 5	Amsterdam	Dec 7	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Dec 5	Zurich	Dec 9	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 9	Zurich	Dec 13	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 10	Zurich	Dec 14	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 12	Amsterdam	Dec 14	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Dec 14	Amsterdam	Dec 16	AmaSiena	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Dec 17	Zurich	Dec 21	AmaStella	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 18	Amsterdam	Dec 20	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Dec 19	Amsterdam	Dec 21	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,964
Dec 23	Zurich	Dec 27	AmaMora	C\$4,255	C\$6,159
Dec 24	Zurich	Dec 28	AmaKristina	C\$4,255	C\$6,159

New Year's Cruise

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Amsterdam: C\$805 in double; C\$1,171 in single (only available as a pre-cruise for departures embarking in Amsterdam)  
 4 nights Zurich/Lucerne: C\$1,903 in double; C\$2,635 in single

Most Christmas markets open during the last week of November until approximately Dec 22. Check with each country's tourist office for more information.

Cruise prices are per person in a Category E deluxe outside stateroom with window, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMAKRISTINA, AMAMORA, AMASIENA & AMASTELLA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
D	Piano	Window	160 sq. ft.	C\$365
CB	Violin	French Balcony	155 sq. ft.	C\$853
CA	Violin & Cello	French Balcony	170 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
BB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
BA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	210 sq. ft.	C\$2,073
AB	Cello	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,317
AA	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$2,561
SS	Violin	French/Outside Balcony	350 sq. ft.	C\$4,147

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category E and D 25% of twin price; Category CB, CA, BB, BA, AB and AA 50% of twin price; Suite 100% of twin price.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.







# ASIA & AFRICA

---

*Walk the path less traveled. Discover the magic and beauty of a distant land. Delve deeply into local cultures and meet extraordinary people who have a remarkable resilience. At AmaWaterways, our love for travel inspired us to bring our river cruise expertise to the more exotic parts of the world. Whether you choose to be mystified by the many charms of Southeast Asia or the mesmerizing wildlife of Africa, you'll find few experiences in life as memorable and captivating as these.*

## **Vietnam and Cambodia's Mekong River**

Experience two incredibly diverse countries on this fabled waterway, known as "Nine Dragons River" for the nine tributaries that help produce life-giving rice in villages throughout the Mekong Delta. For centuries, the sagas of ancient empires, colonial powers and modern conflicts have unfolded along its banks. Cruising along the Mekong allows you to fully appreciate the sights and sounds of this fascinating waterway bordered by flourishing forests, lush green hills and colorful stilt houses.

## **Botswana and Namibia's Chobe River**

Stare wide-eyed as Africa's largest population of elephants freely swim and splash about; or listen to the grunt of the rhino resting nearby. The Chobe River is undeniably one of Africa's most beautiful rivers, supporting a diversity and concentration of wildlife unparalleled anywhere else on the continent. Our five Africa itineraries offer a unique combination of a four-night river safari and immersive land programs, the ultimate way to experience this must-see part of the world.



Ha Long Bay, Vietnam



Collecting water lilies, Vietnam



Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe



Elephants on the Chobe River



# VIETNAM & CAMBODIA TIMELESS TRADITIONS

Immerse yourself in the heritage and everyday life of Vietnam and Cambodia as you are transported back in time to another era—one where you'll experience the beauty of longstanding traditions of both these countries along the Mekong.

- ◆ Experience local commerce firsthand while watching skilled artisans make popular items, such as mats, slippers and silk scarves
- ◆ Discover exotic fruits and regional delicacies at vibrant, kaleidoscopic markets
- ◆ Receive a special Buddhist blessing in Cambodia's former capital of Oudong
- ◆ Try your hand at making rice paper during a demonstration by a local artisan
- ◆ Visit the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei, and hear about the ancient legend regarding Khmer wedding proposals
- ◆ Hop on an authentic rickshaw in Hanoi, take a tuk tuk ride in Phnom Penh or mosey through a rural Cambodian village by oxcart, age-old modes of transportation
- ◆ Explore Vietnam's capital city, Hanoi, from its ancient temples to its French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers
- ◆ Admire the famous landmarks of Ho Chi Minh City, once known as the "Paris of the Orient," including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum

## WORLD HERITAGE SITES AND NATIONAL TREASURES

Vietnam and Cambodia are home to spell-binding UNESCO World Heritage treasures. Cruise the emerald-green waters of Vietnam's ethereal Ha Long Bay, considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. And explore Cambodia's manmade wonder, Angkor Archaeological Park, a vast temple complex once lost under tangled jungle vines, and one of the world's greatest architectural achievements.



Timeless art of silk cross-stitching



Oxcart ride, Cambodia



Colorful local markets, Vietnam



# AMADARA SAILING THE MEKONG

---

The award-winning AmaDara is in a class of her own. Reflecting the region's unique blend of French and Southeast Asian heritage, the AmaDara is adorned with rich, dark woods that are elegantly carved, fine fabrics tinged with gold and French colonial décor accented by Mekong artifacts handcrafted by native artisans. Spacious staterooms and suites range from 251 sq. ft. to 502 sq. ft. and all feature twin balconies, both a French and an outside balcony. Plus, enjoy convenient interior access, unlike most other ships on the river.

Take a refreshing dip in the pool, stay active in the fitness room, or simply unwind with a soothing massage in one of three onboard spas. Savor authentic regional delicacies and Western cuisine in the Main Restaurant or dine at The Chef's Table specialty restaurant. Complimentary unlimited wine is served with every lunch and dinner, and house spirits, local beer, soft drinks and bottled water are available throughout the day.

## LUXURY HOTELS

### **SOFITEL LEGEND METROPOLE (Hanoi, Vietnam)**

Step back into history at Hanoi's most storied 5-star hotel. Enjoy a full range of luxury services and facilities, including spa, fitness center and swimming pool, along with a collection of restaurants and bars.

### **SOFITEL ANGKOR PHOKEETHRA GOLF & SPA RESORT (Siem Reap, Cambodia)**

Close to the Angkor Archaeological Park, this hotel elegantly combines Khmer and French architectural design, and features landscaped gardens, a collection of restaurants and bars, a spa and large swimming pool.

### **SOFITEL SAIGON PLAZA (Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam)**

Located on the peaceful, tree-lined Le Duan Boulevard just minutes from Ho Chi Minh City's vibrant commercial center, this elegant hotel offers 5-star accommodations and service, award-winning restaurants and the Rendez-Vous Natural Spa.



AmaDara, Mekong River



Sofitel Legend Metropole, Hanoi, Vietnam



Sofitel Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort, Siem Reap, Cambodia







# RICHES OF THE MEKONG

15 NIGHTS | HANOI, VIETNAM TO HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM

2 nights Hanoi, 1 night Ha Long Bay, 3 nights Siem Reap, 7-night Kampong Cham to Ho Chi Minh City cruise and 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City



CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A 7-NIGHT CRUISE

**UNLEASH** your inner adventurer as you explore Vietnam's capital, Hanoi, breathtaking Ha Long Bay and Siem Reap, where you'll discover Angkor Wat's awe-inspiring temples. Then cruise along the Mekong to another era, where the rhythms of the countryside allow for fascinating glimpses into a traditional way of life. After visiting rural villages, local workshops and markets, a monastery and two capital cities, conclude your cruise in Ho Chi Minh City, offering a heady mixture of historic and modern delights.



Buddhist blessing, Oudong, Cambodia



Visit a Vietnamese rice paper workshop

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
2	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride Water Puppet Show
3	Hanoi Ha Long Bay	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay Overnight cruise
4	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to airport Flight to Siem Reap
	Siem Reap	Hotel check-in
5	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom, Ta Prohm and Banteay Srei temples
6	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat
7	Kampong Cham	⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit Welcome Dinner
8	Angkor Ban Oknhatay	Walking tour Visit Silk Village and local elementary school
9	Phnom Penh Oudong Kampong Tralach Phnom Penh	Cruise to Phnom Penh Buddhist Blessing Ceremony Oxcart ride Tuk tuk orientation tour
10	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum excursion OR Central Market Royal Palace and National Museum
11	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Cambodia to Vietnam
12	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops OR Local village
13	Sa Dec  Xeo Quyt Cai Be	Local boat ride to Sa Dec Visit local market Xeo Quyt excursion Visit local workshops and historic Kiet Old House
14	Ho Chi Minh City	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION (My Tho Port)</b> Motorcoach transfer to Ho Chi Minh City City tour
15	Ho Chi Minh City	Chu Chi Tunnels
16	Ho Chi Minh City	Return flight home

⚓ Embark ⚓ Disembark



## YOUR ITINERARY

### ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » All meals
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Live entertainment
- » Wi-Fi access

### COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

### LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » 3 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Daily buffet breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between airport and hotel are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN HANOI, VIETNAM.** Vietnam's capital city boasts a rich cultural heritage that blends in harmony with its vibrant present. From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and skyscrapers, along with beautiful parks and lakes, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city.

**Day 2, HANOI.** Discover some of Hanoi's most famous historic and cultural sites on your guided tour that includes: Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You'll also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the "Hanoi Hilton" during the Vietnam War. Take an authentic rickshaw ride in Hanoi's bustling Old Quarter, and then enjoy a traditional water puppet show. (B)

**Day 3, HANOI - HA LONG BAY.** Ethereal Ha Long Bay is considered by many to be the Eighth Natural Wonder of the World. Board an elegant ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience. The backdrop of the bay's magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, HA LONG BAY - HANOI - SIEM REAP, CAMBODIA.** Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water. Later, disembark the ship and transfer to Hanoi Airport for a short flight to Siem Reap, Cambodia, the gateway to Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. (B,L)

**Day 5, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR.** Explore the Angkor temple complex at Angkor Thom, meaning "the great city," home to Bayon Temple, known for its gigantic smiling



Paddling through a lotus pond, Hanoi, Vietnam

stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. You'll then visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation over the centuries. Afternoon excursions take you to the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, meaning "Citadel of Women," as it has been said the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. Cap this memorable day off with a special Apsara Dance Show at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

**Day 6, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR.** Discover the heart and soul of Cambodia at the most iconic of all Angkorian Temples, Angkor Wat. This is one of the largest religious monuments ever constructed and a true masterpiece of Khmer architecture built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. (B,D)

**Day 7, EMBARKATION - KAMPONG CHAM, CAMBODIA.** Transfer via motorcoach to the AmaDara in Kampong Cham for your seven-night cruise. Board a motorcoach to the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei (male and female mountains). In the annals of Khmer legend, the mountains were formed as the result of a competition to resolve which gender would be responsible for wedding proposals. Later, join fellow guests for an evening Welcome Dinner. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, ANGKOR BAN - OKNHATEY.** Go on a walking tour to Angkor Ban, one of the few villages in Cambodia that was not destroyed under the Khmer Rouge regime. Hundreds of wooden houses stand intact on stilts, shaded by banana trees, among the hustle and bustle of the daily agricultural on-going of the local villagers. After visiting here, the ship sails to Oknhatey or "Silk Island," located on the lush banks of the Mekong River. This island is known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. While here, you'll visit a local elementary school and observe the traditional silk weaving, an art that has been preserved for centuries. Your ship moors in Oknhatey village. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, OUDONG - KAMPONG TRALACH - PHNOM PENH.** Your cruise continues to sail to Phnom Penh, the capital of Cambodia. Your morning excursion takes you to Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866, and a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. Afterward, enjoy a truly authentic excursion, an oxcart ride through the local



## RICHES OF THE MEKONG

village of Kampong Tralach. Later, see a panoramic view of Phnom Penh via a tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French Colonial and Angkorian architecture. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing performed by local children on board. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, PHNOM PENH.** This morning's excursion takes you to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum). Alternatively, shop for unique treasures at the bustling yellow-colored Central Market. After lunch on board, explore the highlights of the city, followed by a visit to the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, with its outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. (B,L,D)

**Day 11, PHNOM PENH – BORDER CROSSING – TAN CHAU, VIETNAM.** Spend the day cruising the Mekong River as your ship crosses the border into Vietnam. (B,L,D)

**Day 12, TAN CHAU – SA DEC.** Visit Tan Chau, a small Mekong River town unspoiled by tourism. You will have the opportunity to take a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to Evergreen Island. Alternatively, take a boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later, cruise to Sa Dec. (B,L,D)

**Day 13, SA DEC – XEO QUYT – CAI BE.** Tour the town where French writer Marguerite Duras spent many years in her youth. Visit a local market and the 19th-century house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour, on whom her prize-winning novel *The Lover* is said to be based. Later, board a motorcoach for Xeo Quyt, once used as a military base and now an important ecological site. You will have a chance to visit candy and rice paper making workshops, and the historic Kiet Old House. In Cai Be, cap the day off with a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

**Day 14, HO CHI MINH CITY – DISEMBARKATION.** Disembark in My Tho Port and transfer to Ho Chi Minh City, formerly known as "Paris of the Orient." Today, it is an industrial, cultural and educational hub. Explore such landmarks as the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum before visiting the Ben Thanh Market—one of the city's oldest and most iconic structures. (B,L)

**Day 15, HO CHI MINH CITY.** Visit Chu Chi Tunnels, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. Spend your afternoon at leisure exploring more of Ho Chi Minh City. (B)

**Day 16, DEPART HO CHI MINH CITY.** Bid farewell to Vietnam. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2020</b>					
Jan 7	Hanoi	Jan 13	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Jan 21	Hanoi	Jan 27	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Feb 4	Hanoi	Feb 10	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Feb 18	Hanoi	Feb 24	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Mar 3	Hanoi	Mar 9	AmaDara	C\$3,889	C\$6,572
Mar 17	Hanoi	Mar 23	AmaDara	C\$3,645	C\$6,328
Mar 31	Hanoi	Apr 6	AmaDara	C\$3,401	C\$6,084
Apr 14	Hanoi	Apr 20	AmaDara	C\$3,157	C\$5,840
Aug 4	Hanoi	Aug 10	AmaDara	C\$3,157	C\$5,840
Aug 18	Hanoi	Aug 24	AmaDara	C\$3,279	C\$5,962
Sep 1	Hanoi	Sep 7	AmaDara	C\$3,523	C\$6,206
Sep 15	Hanoi	Sep 21	AmaDara	C\$3,767	C\$6,450
Sep 29	Hanoi	Oct 5	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Oct 13	Hanoi	Oct 19	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Oct 27	Hanoi	Nov 2	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Nov 10	Hanoi	Nov 16	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Nov 24	Hanoi	Nov 30	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Dec 8	Hanoi	Dec 14	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Dec 22	Hanoi	Dec 28	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
<b>2021</b>					
Jan 5	Hanoi	Jan 11	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Jan 19	Hanoi	Jan 25	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 2	Hanoi	Feb 8	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 16	Hanoi	Feb 22	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Mar 2	Hanoi	Mar 8	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Mar 16	Hanoi	Mar 22	AmaDara	C\$3,767	C\$6,450
Mar 30	Hanoi	Apr 5	AmaDara	C\$3,523	C\$6,206
Apr 13	Hanoi	Apr 19	AmaDara	C\$3,279	C\$5,962



National Museum, Phnom Penh, Cambodia

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
6 nights Hanoi/Ha Long Bay/Siem Reap: C\$2,196 in double; C\$3,294 in single  
Intra-Asia Air (Hanoi-Siem Reap):  
Additional C\$439 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.  
2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: C\$487 in double; C\$731 in single  
3 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately:  
C\$975 in double; C\$1,463 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category C, Deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$853
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	C\$3,537

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category C 25% of twin price; Category B, A and Suite 50% of twin price; Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple-entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single-entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single-entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.

*Please note: Some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Ports of call and docking locations may change based on seasonality.*

## OPTIONAL 3-NIGHT BANGKOK EXTENSION

An optional 3-night Bangkok extension is available before Hanoi or after Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam.

Includes 3 nights' accommodations in 5-star hotel with daily breakfast and guided sightseeing tours.

Add to the cruise and land package price:  
From **C\$975** in double; **C\$1,585** in single

Intra-Asia Air (Bangkok-Hanoi or Ho Chi Minh City-Bangkok)  
Additional C\$244 per person including tax and fuel surcharge.

*Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)*







# CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

15 NIGHTS | HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM TO HANOI, VIETNAM

2 nights Ho Chi Minh City, 7-night Ho Chi Minh City to Kampong Cham cruise, 2 nights Siem Reap, 3 nights Hanoi and 1 night Ha Long Bay



  
CAN ALSO BE BOOKED AS A  
**7-NIGHT CRUISE**

**GLIDE** peacefully along the Mekong River, visiting rural villages, historic pagodas, local markets and a Buddhist monastery where you'll witness a special blessing ceremony. Bookended by extended stays in historic Ho Chi Minh City as well as Siem Reap - home to the UNESCO-designated Angkor Archaeological Park, fascinating Hanoi and ethereal Ha Long Bay, this journey through Vietnam and Cambodia is truly unforgettable.




Daybreak at the Angkor UNESCO World Heritage Site in Cambodia



Souvenir shopping

## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Ho Chi Minh City	Hotel check-in
2	Ho Chi Minh City	City tour and Chu Chi Tunnels
3	Ho Chi Minh City	Morning visit Ben Thanh Market
		 <b>EMBARKATION</b>
		Welcome Dinner
4	Cai Be	Local boat ride
		Visit local workshops
		Historic Kiet Old House
	Sa Dec	Local boat ride to Sa Dec
		Visit to local market and temple
5	Tan Chau	Trishaw ride to craftsmen's workshops
		OR Local village
	Border Crossing	Border Crossing from Vietnam to Cambodia
6	Phnom Penh	Killing Fields and Genocide Museum
		OR Central Market
		Royal Palace and National Museum
7	Oudong	Buddhist Blessing Ceremony
	Kampong Tralach	Oxcart ride
	Phnom Penh	Tuk tuk orientation tour
8	Oknhatey Village	Visit Silk Village and local school
9	Angkor Ban	Walking tour
	Kampong Cham	Phnom Pros & Phnom Srei "Twin Mountain" visit
10	Kampong Cham	 <b>DISEMBARKATION</b>
	Siem Reap	Motorcoach transfer to Siem Reap
		Hotel check-in
		Ta Prohm Temple
11	Siem Reap	Angkor Wat and Banteay Srei
12	Siem Reap	Angkor Thom
		Flight to Hanoi
	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
13	Hanoi	City tour and rickshaw ride
		Water Puppet Show
14	Hanoi	Motorcoach transfer to Ha Long Bay
	Ha Long Bay	Bay excursion
		Overnight cruise
15	Ha Long Bay	Transfer to Hanoi
	Hanoi	Hotel check-in
16	Hanoi	Return flight home

 Embark  Disembark



## ONBOARD CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 7-night cruise in elegantly appointed accommodations
- » All meals
- » Multiple dining venues
- » Unlimited wine with every lunch and dinner in the restaurants on board
- » Complimentary house-brand spirits, local beer and soft drinks during cruise
- » Bottled water in every stateroom replenished daily
- » Welcome Dinner and Farewell Dinner
- » Special highlights on board, including folklore dances and music performances, cultural discussion forums, theme dinners and music entertainment
- » Live entertainment
- » Wi-Fi access

## COMPLIMENTARY EXCURSIONS

- » Immersive excursions and authentic local encounters

## LAND EXTENSION INCLUSIONS

- » 2 nights hotel in Ho Chi Minh City (Saigon) at the Sofitel Saigon Plaza (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 2 nights hotel in Siem Reap at the Sofitel Royal Angkor Phokeethra Golf & Spa Resort (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » 3 nights hotel in Hanoi at the Sofitel Legend Metropole (or similar) and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Overnight stay on board an elegantly appointed ship in Ha Long Bay
- » Daily buffet breakfast
- » Services of a professionally trained Cruise Manager throughout your cruise and land stay
- » Transfers between airport and hotel are included with the purchase of airfare from AmaWaterways

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner

**Day 1, ARRIVE IN HO CHI MINH CITY, VIETNAM.** Ho Chi Minh City, still affectionately referred to by locals as Saigon, is Vietnam's former capital. Once known as the "Paris of the Orient," it is now an industrial, cultural and educational hub.

**Day 2, HO CHI MINH CITY.** Always bustling, Ho Chi Minh City is a city of contrasts blending old and new, east and west. Explore some of the city's most famous landmarks, including the former Presidential Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral and the War Remnants Museum. Later, visit Chu Chi, an immense underground network built during the Vietnam War. (B,L)

**Day 3, HO CHI MINH CITY - EMBARKATION.** In the morning, visit Ben Thanh Market—one of the oldest and most iconic structures in Ho Chi Minh City. Board the AmaDara at My Tho Port. Meet your fellow travelers at a Welcome Dinner as the ship cruises to Cai Be. (B,L,D)

**Day 4, CAI BE - SA DEC.** Take a local boat to Cai Be. You will have an opportunity to visit candy and rice paper making workshops, as well as the historic Kiet Old House. Later, journey to Sa Dec, a sprawling town on the Mekong Delta, where French writer Marguerite Duras spent part of her youth. You will visit the colorful market, Cao Dai Temple and the house of Mr. Huynh Thuy Le, Duras' Chinese paramour, on which her prize-winning novel, *The Lover*, is said to be based. (B,L,D)

**Day 5, TAN CHAU - BORDER CROSSING.** Enjoy a visit to Tan Chau, a small town unspoiled by tourism. Be treated to an authentic experience on a traditional "xe-loi" (trishaw) ride around the town, with stops at silk-making and rattan mat workshops, followed by a boat ride through the narrow channels of the Mekong River to Evergreen Island. Alternatively, take a boat ride to Evergreen Island and return to Tan Chau, where you will visit a rattan mat workshop. Later, cruise from Vietnam to the Cambodian border en route to Phnom Penh. (B,L,D)

**Day 6, PHNOM PENH, CAMBODIA.** This morning's excursion takes you to Cambodia's infamous Killing Fields and the Khmer Rouge's grim Tuol Sleng S21 detention center (Genocide Museum). Alternatively, shop for unique treasures at the bustling Central Market. After lunch explore the highlights of the city, followed by the Royal Palace, the spectacular Silver Pagoda and the National Museum, with its outstanding collection of Khmer crafts. After returning to the ship, enjoy Khmer folk dancing by local children. (B,L,D)

**Day 7, OUDONG - KAMPONG TRALACH - PHNOM PENH.** Visit Oudong, Cambodia's former royal capital from the early 17th century until 1866. Today, Oudong is a place of pilgrimage for Cambodians. While here, be treated to a memorable Buddhist Blessing Ceremony at a monastery. In Kampong Tralach, you will have a truly authentic excursion – an oxcart ride through a local village. Later, see a panoramic view of Phnom Penh via a tuk tuk ride and be enchanted by the city's French Colonial and Angkorian architecture. (B,L,D)

**Day 8, OKNHATEY - ANGOR BAN.** In the morning, set sail for Oknhatey Village. Oknhatey is the "Silk Island," located on the lush banks of the Mekong River and known for its rich tradition of silk weaving. While here, you will visit a local elementary school and observe traditional silk weaving, an art that has been preserved for centuries. Your cruise continues to sail to Angkor Ban. (B,L,D)

**Day 9, ANGKOR BAN - KAMPONG CHAM.** Go on a walking tour of Angkor Ban, one of the few villages that was not destroyed under the Khmer Rouge regime. Hundreds of wooden houses stand intact on stilts, among the hustle and bustle of the daily agricultural on-goings. After visiting here, the ship sets sail for Kampong Cham, where you will go on an afternoon excursion via motorcoach to the Twin Mountains, known as Phnom Pros and Phnom Srei (male and female mountains). In the annals of Khmer legend, the twin mountains were formed as the result of a competition between the men and women of an ancient Cambodian kingdom to resolve which gender would be responsible for wedding proposals. Cap the day off with a festive Farewell Dinner on board. (B,L,D)

**Day 10, KAMPONG CHAM - DISEMBARKATION - SIEM REAP.** Disembark in Kampong Cham and transfer by motorcoach to Siem Reap, gateway to the Angkor Archaeological Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site and the former capital of the Khmer empire. You'll visit nearby Ta Prohm, known as the "Kingdom of the Trees," for the way in which the temple stones have become intertwined with thick forest vegetation. (B,D)

**Day 11, SIEM REAP - ANGKOR.** Begin your morning exploration of the temple complex at Angkor Wat, the most iconic of all Angkorian temples, built by King Suryavarman II in the early 12th century to honor the Hindu god, Vishnu. An afternoon excursion takes you to see the fascinating jewel in the crown of Angkorian art, Banteay Srei, which means "Citadel of Women," as it has



## CHARMS OF THE MEKONG

been said that the carving is too fine to have been done by the hand of man. During the evening, be treated to a special “Apsara Dancing Show” at your hotel, featuring local Cambodian/Khmer folk dancers. (B,D)

**Day 12, SIEM REAP - HANOI, VIETNAM.** After breakfast, you will have a guided sightseeing tour of Angkor Thom meaning “the great city.” This is home to Bayon Temple, best known for its gigantic smiling stone faces, as well as the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. Later in the day, take a short flight to Hanoi, the capital city of Vietnam. (B,L)

**Day 13, HANOI.** From ancient temples to French Colonial architecture and modern-day skyscrapers, Hanoi is an eclectic and lively city. A morning sightseeing tour will showcase some of Hanoi’s most famous historic and cultural sites, including Ba Dinh Square and The Temple of Literature. You will also visit the infamous prison that American POWs sarcastically dubbed the “Hanoi Hilton” during the Vietnam War. In the afternoon, experience an authentic rickshaw ride (known as a “cyclo”) in the Old Quarter, followed by a traditional Water Puppet Show. (B)

**Day 14, HANOI - HA LONG BAY.** Take a scenic drive from Hanoi to one of Vietnam’s most renowned locations, Ha Long Bay, a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Board an elegant ship designed with all the modern conveniences to ensure smooth sailing for an incredible once-in-a-lifetime experience. The backdrop of the bay’s magnificent scenery and dramatic limestone cliffs and rock formations provide you with the perfect setting for a memorable sojourn. (B,L,D)

**Day 15, HA LONG BAY - HANOI.** Spend the morning sailing across the emerald waters of Ha Long Bay with more than 2,000 small islands rising from the water like a dragon’s back. Later in the morning, disembark the ship and transfer back to Hanoi where you can enjoy the remainder of the day at leisure. (B,L)

**Day 16, DEPART HANOI.** Bid farewell to Vietnam. (B)

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START DATE	START CITY	EMBARK DATE	SHIP NAME	7-NIGHT CRUISE	15-NIGHT CRUISE/LAND
<b>2020</b>					
Jan 4	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 6	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Jan 18	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 20	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Feb 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 3	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Feb 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 17	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Feb 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 2	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Mar 14	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 16	AmaDara	C\$3,767	C\$6,450
Mar 28	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 30	AmaDara	C\$3,523	C\$6,206
Apr 11	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 13	AmaDara	C\$3,279	C\$5,962
Aug 1	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 3	AmaDara	C\$3,157	C\$5,840
Aug 15	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 17	AmaDara	C\$3,157	C\$5,840
Aug 29	Ho Chi Minh City	Aug 31	AmaDara	C\$3,401	C\$6,084
Sep 12	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 14	AmaDara	C\$3,645	C\$6,328
Sep 26	Ho Chi Minh City	Sep 28	AmaDara	C\$3,889	C\$6,572
Oct 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 12	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Oct 24	Ho Chi Minh City	Oct 26	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Nov 7	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 9	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Nov 21	Ho Chi Minh City	Nov 23	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Dec 5	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 7	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
Dec 19	Ho Chi Minh City	Dec 21	AmaDara	C\$4,011	C\$6,694
<b>2021</b>					
Jan 2	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 4	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Jan 16	Ho Chi Minh City	Jan 18	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Jan 30	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 1	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Feb 15	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Feb 27	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 1	AmaDara	C\$4,133	C\$6,816
Mar 13	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 15	AmaDara	C\$3,889	C\$6,572
Mar 27	Ho Chi Minh City	Mar 29	AmaDara	C\$3,645	C\$6,328
Apr 10	Ho Chi Minh City	Apr 12	AmaDara	C\$3,401	C\$6,084



Ha Long Bay, Vietnam

For individual hotel/land extensions, add to cruise-only price:  
 2 nights Ho Chi Minh City: C\$487 in double; C\$731 in single  
 6 nights Siem Reap/Hanoi/Ha Long Bay: C\$2,196 in double; C\$3,294 in single  
 Intra-Asia Air (Siem Reap-Hanoi):  
 Additional C\$439 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.  
 2 nights Siem Reap may be purchased separately:  
 C\$853 in double; C\$1,280 in single

Cruise prices are per person in a Category C, Deluxe outside stateroom with twin balconies, and are inclusive of C\$231 per person port fees. To upgrade to a higher category, add per person:

### AMADARA

CAT.	DECK	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L
B	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$853
A	Saigon	French & Outside Balcony	251 sq. ft.	C\$1,219
S	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	366 sq. ft.	C\$1,829
L	Sadec	French & Outside Balcony	502 sq. ft.	C\$3,537

**Note:** Itinerary is subject to change and can be booked as cruise only. For the most up-to-date information, please refer to the itinerary schedule provided with your final documents.

**Single Supplement Cruise:** Category C 25% of twin price; Category B, A and Suite 50% of twin price; Luxury Suite 100% of twin price.

**Visa:** Visas are required for travel to Vietnam and Cambodia. Passengers with a 15-night cruise and land itinerary must obtain a multiple-entry visa for Vietnam (as there are two different points of entry into the country) and a single-entry visa for Cambodia. Those booked on a seven-night cruise only must obtain single-entry visas for Vietnam and Cambodia. Please consult with your Consulate for more information.

**Airfare:** Please see page 191 for air information.

*Please note: Some docking locations throughout this program may have obstructed views and may involve narrow, uneven walkways, dirt-covered paths or local tender boats. Ports of call and docking locations may change based on seasonality.*

## OPTIONAL 3-NIGHT BANGKOK EXTENSION

An optional 3-night Bangkok extension is available before Ho Chi Minh City or after Hanoi, Vietnam.

Includes 3 nights' accommodations in 5-star hotel with daily breakfast and guided sightseeing tours.

Add to the cruise and land package price:  
 From **C\$975** in double; **C\$1,585** in single

Intra-Asia Air (Bangkok-Ho Chi Minh City or Hanoi-Bangkok)  
 Additional C\$244 per person including tax and fuel surcharge.

*Note: Some restrictions and blocked dates may apply; please call for details. For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)*



# AFRICA CLOSE-UP ENCOUNTERS

---

Nothing can quite prepare you for a “bucket-list” experience in Africa. With five carefully curated itineraries, you choose how you wish to explore Africa. Each itinerary features a four-night Chobe River cruise and two nights in Victoria Falls. No matter which itinerary you choose, a thrilling adventure awaits.

- ◆ Get up close to a sanctuary of penguins at South Africa’s Boulders Beach
- ◆ Explore Robben Island, once a prison to Nelson Mandela
- ◆ Experience the Rovos Rail steam locomotive as you roll through the countryside from Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe, to Pretoria, South Africa
- ◆ Enjoy Johannesburg’s outdoor markets, art galleries and the Mandela House on Soweto’s Vilakazi Street, the world’s only street home to two Nobel Peace Prize winners
- ◆ Discover some of the more than 270 animal species, 517 types of birds and 2,000 kinds of plants within Greater Kruger National Park

## WORLD HERITAGE SITES AND NATIONAL TREASURES

One of the “Seven Natural Wonders of the World” and one of the largest waterfalls anywhere, Zimbabwe’s Victoria Falls is a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you’ll stare in awe at its powerful force. Hear the mighty roar of the lion, the powerful call of the elephant and the thunderous clap of a rhinoceros herd—the wild things found within South Africa’s massive Kruger National Park area. And in Tanzania, discover four of the African continent’s most renowned national parks: Tarangire National Park, Lake Manyara National Park, Serengeti National Park and Ngorongoro Crater, each captivating in its own way.



African penguins, Boulder Beach, South Africa



Rovos Rail dining car



The UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe



# ZAMBEZI QUEEN SAILING THE CHOBE

Designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing, the award-winning 28-passenger Zambezi Queen offers unparalleled sophistication in one of the world's most captivating places. The 14 suites, including four master suites, range from 215 sq. ft. to 300 sq. ft. and feature a private balcony where you can enjoy unobstructed views of the river, the wildlife and African landscape. The top deck features an enclosed air-conditioned dining room, lounge and bar, as well as an open-air Sun Deck complete with a plunge pool. Be treated to both regional African cuisine and traditional Western dishes and enjoy complimentary South African wines, beer, local spirits, soft drinks and bottled water any time of day or night. The Zambezi Queen also boasts numerous sustainable features that make it an eco-friendly way to explore Africa.

## LUXURY HOTELS

While traveling in Africa, you will enjoy intimate boutique hotels, secluded lodges, luxurious tented camps, or perhaps a deluxe suite aboard the historic Rovos Rail luxury train.

### CAPE GRACE HOTEL (Cape Town, South Africa) LEADING HOTELS

The Cape Grace provides the perfect vantage point to soak in the natural beauty of Cape Town. AmaWaterways' guests stay in the Luxury rooms, with French doors and Juliette balconies, offering beautiful harbor-front views.

### FAIRLAWNS BOUTIQUE HOTEL & SPA (Johannesburg, South Africa)

The Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa offers exceptional service and heartfelt hospitality in a park-like setting. AmaWaterways guests stay in Grand Château suites, each individually designed and built to eco-friendly standards.

### VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL (Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe) LEADING HOTELS

One of the world's classic five-star hotels commands a prime location overlooking Victoria Falls. Guests stay in the upgraded Deluxe Stable Wing rooms furnished in a modern style with a bygone feel.



Zambezi Queen, Chobe River



Cape Grace Hotel, Cape Town, South Africa



Fairlawns Boutique Hotel & Spa, Johannesburg, South Africa







# AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

4-NIGHT SAFARI CRUISE AND 2 NIGHTS VICTORIA FALLS, PLUS 5 DIFFERENT LAND PROGRAMS FROM WHICH TO CHOOSE



AMAWATERWAYS' five unique Africa itineraries combine the unhurried luxury of a four-night Chobe River wildlife cruise and two nights at spectacular Victoria Falls. Whatever your tastes might be, we have a trip perfectly suited for you. Two of our five itineraries include three nights in Greater Kruger National Park; one itinerary offers the ultimate seven-night safari adventure in Tanzania; and one features the Rovos Rail luxury train. For the quintessential wildlife experience, encounter the silverback mountain gorillas by adding our Rwanda four-night extension to any of the five itineraries.

## YOUR SAFARI OPTIONS:

### DISCOVER AFRICA - PAGE 160

3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls with optional 2-night Johannesburg/Soweto extension

### RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA - PAGE 162

3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 3-night luxury Rovos Rail train journey

### WILDLIFE & THE FALLS - PAGE 164

1 night Johannesburg | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park area

### STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA - PAGE 166

3 nights Cape Town | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 3 nights at a safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park area

### GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA - PAGE 168

1 night Johannesburg (or 3-night Cape Town pre-extension) | 4 nights on the Chobe River | 2 nights Victoria Falls | 2 nights Johannesburg | 7-night East Africa safari in Tanzania (Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro & Serengeti)

## CRUISE & VICTORIA FALLS DETAILS

**MONDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN - EMBARKATION.** Arrive in Kasane, Botswana, from either Cape Town or Johannesburg, South Africa. Here, you'll be transferred to the Chobe River where tender boats take you to the Zambezi Queen moored on the Namibia side of the river. Settle into your stateroom, and in the evening, be treated to a Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner. (D)

**TUESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Embark on an exhilarating morning boat safari to explore the Chobe River's diverse game viewing. Afterwards, return to the Zambezi Queen for lunch. During the afternoon, relax in the lounge and take a dip in the plunge pool. Later, enjoy another thrilling boat safari. (B,L,D)

**WEDNESDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Join a full-day safari of Chobe National Park in open-top 4x4 vehicles. Be on the lookout for elephants, giraffes, zebras, sables, warthogs and cape buffaloes. Prides of lions, hyenas and (more rarely) cheetahs could be encountered along the way. For lunch, take a seat under the trees and savor a delicious picnic. (B,L,D)

**THURSDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN.** Start the day off with an unforgettable visit to a typical African village to experience the local culture first-hand. Spend time with the children of the village as well as its elders, and learn about their day-to-day life. After lunch on board, you can choose between a boat safari, bird watching or fishing. Spend your last evening aboard with a festive African-themed dinner hosted by your crew—complete with singing and dancing. (B,L,D)

**FRIDAY, ZAMBEZI QUEEN - DISEMBARKATION - VICTORIA FALLS, ZIMBABWE.** Keep an eye out for wildlife as you cruise the Chobe during breakfast. Later in the morning, transfer to legendary Victoria Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders. Spend the afternoon exploring the town or experience one of the many activities offered at your hotel. This evening, join a cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train over the historic Victoria Falls Bridge. (B)

**SATURDAY, VICTORIA FALLS.** A local guide will take you on a walking tour of the awe-inspiring Victoria Falls. You'll learn about its history and the flora and fauna that make this area so unique. In the evening, embark on a private sunset cruise along the Zambezi River. Relax on board as you observe a variety of game while enjoying a delicious mix of tapas with drinks. Dinner follows at the hotel. (B,D)

**SUNDAY, ONWARD JOURNEY.** Bid adieu to Victoria Falls as you choose from five vacation options, including: Johannesburg, Greater Kruger National Park, a Rovos Rail luxury journey or Tanzania. (B)

(B) Breakfast (L) Lunch (D) Dinner



## ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi

## CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

## VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

# DISCOVER AFRICA

9 NIGHTS | CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, 4-night wildlife cruise and 2 nights Victoria Falls



**EXPERIENCE** the beauty and natural wonders of iconic Cape Town, get up close to animals in their natural habitat, and explore one of the “Seven Wonders of the World.” Spend three nights in Cape Town discovering its many treasures with visits to the Cape of Good Hope, Boulders Beach and Table Mountain. You’ll also have a choice to visit the renowned Cape Winelands, or tour famous Robben Island. Next, fly to Kasane, Botswana, and cross the border to Namibia to embark on your Chobe River safari cruise through wondrous Chobe National Park, home to one of Africa’s densest populations of wildlife. Encounter elephants, giraffes, leopards, zebras and buffaloes on excursions by boat and open-air vehicles. Conclude your journey with two nights at majestic Victoria Falls. You’ll also have the option to extend your trip in Johannesburg, following in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela.



Gracious hospitality throughout your journey



Leopards are predominantly solitary animals



## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana ⚓ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast ⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home or extend in Johannesburg

⚓ Embark    ⚓ Disembark

### 2-NIGHT JOHANNESBURG POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 2-night extension is available for **C\$1,594** (2020) | **C\$1,856** (2021) per person.

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact [AmaWaterways](http://AmaWaterways.ca) or visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

## HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS

Your itinerary includes stays at two idyllic venues, Cape Grace Hotel and The Victoria Falls Hotel, both members of the ultra-exclusive Leading Hotels of the World® collection.

### CAPE GRACE HOTEL



Ideally located on a private quay on the Victoria & Alfred Waterfront, the 120-room Cape Grace effortlessly melds the modern comforts of a Cape Town luxury hotel with traditional Cape culture. The hotel offers gracious service and your luxury room features French doors and views of the harbor front. The property also boasts a whisky, wine and cocktail bar; a world-class spa; and a library, where guests can enjoy sherry and Port every evening.

### THE VICTORIA FALLS HOTEL



This elegant landmark hotel has been a highly desirable destination for more than a century, with its Edwardian-style décor, broad verandas and tropical gardens with lily ponds and palm trees. The hotel of choice for royalty, statesmen and international celebrities, the tranquil and secluded 'Grand ol' Lady of the Falls' is a mere ten-minute walk from the legendary Victoria Falls, so you can easily visit it multiple times during your stay. Your two-night stay will be in upgraded Stable Wing rooms.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,749
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874
Mar 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874
May 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,124
May 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,124
May 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,374
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,124
Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$12,124
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$11,874
<b>2021</b>		
Mar 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499
Mar 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499
Apr 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499
Apr 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499
Apr 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499
Apr 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,749
May 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,749
May 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
May 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Jun 11	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Jul 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Jul 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Jul 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Aug 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Aug 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Sep 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Sep 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Sep 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Sep 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Oct 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Oct 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Oct 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$14,124
Oct 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,749
Oct 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,749
Nov 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$13,499

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	2020	2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,249	C\$1,561

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$1,744 per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.



## ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi

## CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

## VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
- » Victoria Falls neighborhood tour with home-hosted lunch

## ROVOS RAIL

- » 3-night journey on the Rovos Rail luxury train in an upgraded deluxe suite
- » All meals and drinks included on board the train
- » Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve
- » 24-hour full room service and bar facilities

## JOHANNESBURG

- » Departure airport transfer

# RIVERS & RAILS OF AFRICA

12 NIGHTS | CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls and 3-night Rovos Rail Train Journey



**RELIVE** the romance of a bygone era traveling on the world's most luxurious and historic train, the Rovos Rail. Before experiencing the timeless grace and high romance of African exploration via this legendary train, you'll spend three nights in Cape Town. Cradled by the imposing Table Mountain, Devil's Peak and Lion's Head, Cape Town is known for its majestic beauty, offering a blend of cosmopolitan city life and outdoor adventure. From here, fly to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Zambezi Queen wildlife and safari cruise. Revel in Chobe National Park's breathtaking scenery and marvel at its mighty elephants splashing in the water and the stealthy lions ruling over the plains. Continue to the UNESCO-designated Victoria Falls for two nights prior to spending your last three nights traveling 1,000 miles through Zimbabwe and on to South Africa. Experience five-star cuisine, excellent South African wines, extraordinary scenery, amazing wildlife and a safari at Hwange Game Reserve as you journey through southern Africa.



Step aboard the Pride of Africa, Rovos Rail



Chobe hosts the world's largest zebra migration



## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Victoria Falls Rovos Rail	Town of Victoria Falls tour with home-hosted lunch Embark on the Rovos Rail luxury train; Travel by rail to Hwange Game Reserve
11	Rovos Rail	Morning safari in Hwange Game Reserve Continue your journey south
12	Rovos Rail	Cross into South Africa Pass through Marico Valley and Magaliesberg Range
13	Pretoria Johannesburg	Arrive in Pretoria mid-morning Transfer to Johannesburg Airport Return flight home

⚓ Embark    ⚓ Disembark

### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

## ROVOS RAIL – LIFE ON BOARD

Travel via train was once the most distinguished way to see the world. It was glamorous, chic and posh. Trains were dazzling works of art. Travelers would dress in their absolute finest and delight in the utter luxury of taking one's time – after all, life is all about the journey.

You'll be taken back to a bygone era as you gather with other guests in the antique observation car, with its enlarged windows and open-air balcony providing the perfect vantage point to view the majestic scenery or to spot various herds of wildlife roaming by. Indulge in afternoon tea with a delicious assortment of pastries as you are lulled by the motion of the train. Dinner is served in the Victorian-style dining car with beautifully laid-out tables dressed in fine linens and set with Rovos Rail's privately commissioned and monogrammed china and silverware. Lavishly plated meals are complemented by a selection of distinguished South African wines, all while the staff attends to your every need ensuring you an epic journey. Cap your evening off with an after-dinner drink as you settle into your luxurious deluxe suite.



Travel in luxury aboard Rovos Rail



Fine dining in the charming Victorian atmosphere of the dining car

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,744
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869
Mar 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869
May 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
May 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
May 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869
<b>2021</b>		
Mar 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Mar 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Apr 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Apr 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Apr 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Apr 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
May 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
May 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
May 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Jun 11	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Jul 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Jul 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Jul 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Aug 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Aug 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Sep 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Sep 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Sep 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Sep 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Oct 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Oct 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,619
Oct 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Oct 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Oct 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Nov 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares. All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	2020	2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,249	C\$1,561

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$1,219 (2020); C\$1,231 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.



## ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi

## JOHANNESBURG

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 1 night at the luxurious Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi

## VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

## JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

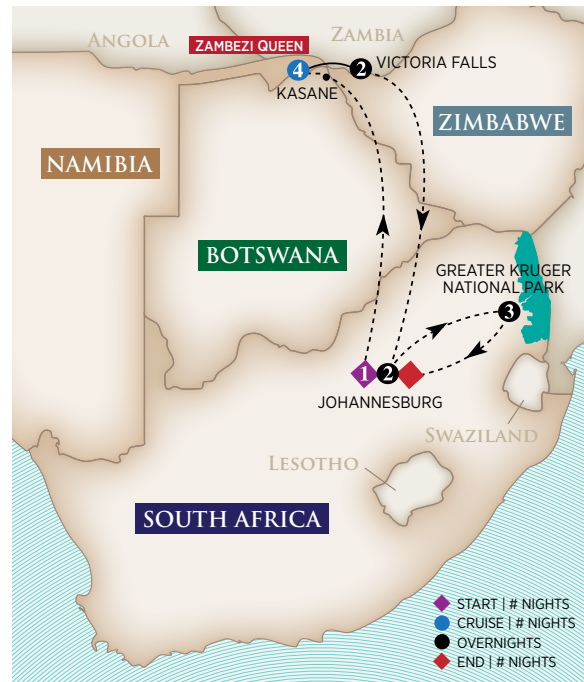
## GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

# WILDLIFE & THE FALLS

## 12 NIGHTS | ROUNDTrip JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

1 night Johannesburg, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park



**CHECK** off the “Big Five” from your bucket list while exploring South Africa’s Greater Kruger National Park, considered one of the world’s premier safari regions. Begin this exhilarating journey with a one-night stay in Johannesburg, a city undergoing a renaissance revival, before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night wildlife adventure on the Zambezi Queen. Get up close to the animals in their natural habitat by water and land in Chobe National Park, and then be swept up in the sheer beauty and power of incomparable Victoria Falls for two nights. Return to Johannesburg for two nights, giving you time to soak up its rich heritage and follow in the footsteps of Nelson Mandela. Your journey culminates with three nights in Greater Kruger National Park. Choose either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both known for their exceptional amenities, service and cuisine. Experience the thrill of twice-daily game drives with highly qualified guides selected for their knowledge and passion.



Leopards are solitary animals and nocturnal



Experience the wonder of Victoria Falls



## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg Zambezi Queen	Late morning flight to Kasane, Botswana ✶ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen Victoria Falls	Morning cruise during breakfast ⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
11	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
12	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
13	Greater Kruger Park Johannesburg	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

✶ Embark    ⚓ Disembark

### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact [AmaWaterways](http://AmaWaterways.ca) or visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer excellent amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine and game viewing.

### TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

### MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE



This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,494
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619
Apr 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619
Apr 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994
May 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994
May 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Jun 7	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Jun 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Jul 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Aug 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Sep 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Sep 20	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Oct 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Oct 25	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Nov 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994
Nov 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,994
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$16,619
<b>2021</b>		
Mar 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119
Mar 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119
Apr 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119
Apr 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119
Apr 25	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119
May 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
May 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
May 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869
May 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Jun 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Jul 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Jul 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Aug 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Aug 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Aug 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Sep 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Sep 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Sep 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Sep 26	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Oct 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Oct 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Oct 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,244
Oct 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,869
Oct 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Nov 7	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,119

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares. All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L	
				2020	2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,249	C\$1,561

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$2,244 (2020); C\$2,306 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.



## ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi

## CAPE TOWN

- » Arrival airport transfer
- » 3 nights at the Cape Grace Hotel in a Luxury room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Welcome Reception with drinks and tapas
- » Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour, including African penguin encounter and local lunch with drinks
- » Cableway to the summit of Table Mountain
- » Cape Winelands tour, including tastings and lunch OR guided visit to Robben Island, followed by lunch and tour of Cape Town's diverse neighborhoods

## VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

## JOHANNESBURG

- » 2 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

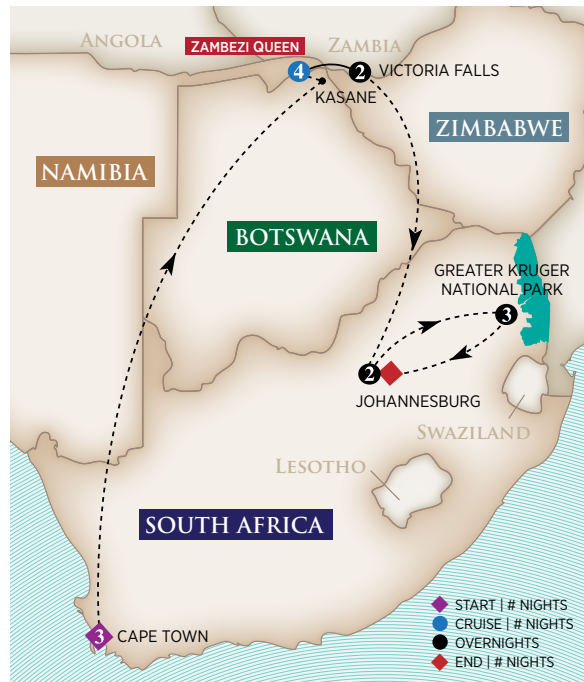
## GREATER KRUGER NATIONAL PARK

- » 3 nights in a suite at Tintswalo Safari Lodge or Makanyi Game Lodge
- » Daily morning and late afternoon game drives
- » No more than 6 guests per safari vehicle on all game drives
- » All meals, drinks, Wi-Fi and laundry included at the lodge

# STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA

## 14 NIGHTS | CAPE TOWN, SOUTH AFRICA TO JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA

3 nights Cape Town, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg and 3 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Greater Kruger National Park



**PREPARE** for the perfect combination of incredible wildlife viewing, culturally rich and historic cities, and an abundance of natural wonders. The “Rainbow Nation’s” colorful city, Cape Town, provides the perfect entrée to your southern African adventure before flying to Kasane, Botswana, for your four-night Chobe River safari cruise. Roam among the gentle giants at Chobe National Park and then travel to Victoria Falls to soak up the sights and sounds of one of the world’s largest waterfalls for two nights. Fly to Johannesburg, a sprawling city of remarkable contrasts, for two nights, and conclude your epic adventure in Greater Kruger National Park, home to the “Big Five.” Be treated to every imaginable wildlife sighting on twice-daily game drives led by the most passionate and knowledgeable guides while staying in unmatched style at either Tintswalo or Makanyi luxury safari lodges, both offering exceptional amenities, service and cuisine.



Chobe National Park



Hippos are a common sight along the Chobe River



## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Cape Town	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in Welcome Reception
2	Cape Town	Full-day Cape of Good Hope tour and lunch in local restaurant with drinks
3	Cape Town	Cableway up Table Mountain and scenic drive through Cape Winelands with tastings and lunch OR Robben Island guided tour with lunch in local restaurant and cableway up Table Mountain
4	Cape Town Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
5	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
6	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
7	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
8	Zambezi Queen	Morning cruise during breakfast <b>DISSEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
9	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls Free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Johannesburg
11	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
12	Greater Kruger Park	Flight to Hoedspruit (Greater Kruger National Park) Lunch at lodge and afternoon safari
13	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
14	Greater Kruger Park	Morning and afternoon safaris
15	Greater Kruger Park	Early morning safari Flight to Johannesburg Return flight home

✶ Embark    ⚓ Disembark

### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact AmaWaterways or visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Enjoy your final three nights in South Africa at a luxurious lodge. Choose either Tintswalo, authentically decorated to reflect the intricate luxuries of colonial times; or Makanyi, an exceptionally beautiful and charming place. Both offer excellent amenities, including complimentary Wi-Fi and laundry services, outstanding cuisine and game viewing.

### TINTSWALO SAFARI LODGE



Set amidst ancient sycamore trees and nestled along a seasonal river, this luxurious lodge boasts six classic suites (725 sq. ft.). Bathrooms offer an indoor and outdoor shower, and the deck features a private plunge pool, ensuring your every comfort has been taken into consideration.

### MAKANYI SAFARI LODGE



This luxurious lodge provides the perfect haven to watch wildlife scenes unfold. Its seven extra-large suites (1,500 sq. ft.) feature a sitting area with a fireplace. The bathroom offers a spacious shower and separate bathtub, and the private deck has loungers and an outdoor shower.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START CAPE TOWN	SHIP NAME	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2020</b>		
Feb 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,369
Mar 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Mar 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Apr 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
Apr 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
May 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,869
May 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,869
May 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jun 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jun 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jul 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jul 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Jul 31	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Aug 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Sep 4	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Sep 18	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Oct 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Oct 9	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Oct 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Oct 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Oct 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,369
Nov 6	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,869
Nov 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$17,494
<b>2021</b>		
Mar 12	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119
Mar 19	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119
Apr 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119
Apr 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119
Apr 23	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119
Apr 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
May 14	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
May 21	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
May 28	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Jun 11	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Jul 2	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Jul 16	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Jul 30	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Aug 13	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Aug 27	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Sep 3	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Sep 10	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Sep 17	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Sep 24	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Oct 1	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,369
Oct 8	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Oct 15	Zambezi Queen	C\$19,119
Oct 22	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,744
Oct 29	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,494
Nov 5	Zambezi Queen	C\$18,119

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	ADD'L 2020	2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,249	C\$1,561

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$2,656 (2020); C\$2,744 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.



## ONBOARD WILDLIFE SAFARI CRUISE INCLUSIONS

- » 4 nights accommodation in a balcony suite
- » Welcome Cocktail Reception and Dinner
- » All meals included during the cruise with complimentary wine, beer and local spirits
- » Chobe National Park game safari
- » Exclusive private picnic in Chobe National Park
- » Boat safaris along the Chobe riverbank
- » Visit to an African village for a cultural interaction with the community
- » Special African-themed Dinner
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi

## VICTORIA FALLS

- » 2-night stay at the Victoria Falls Hotel in an upgraded Stable Wing room, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Sunset cocktail reception aboard a historic steam train to Victoria Falls Bridge
- » Guided tour of Victoria Falls National Park
- » Exclusive Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner

## JOHANNESBURG

- » 3 nights at the Fairlawns Boutique Hotel in a Grand Château suite, including daily breakfast and complimentary Wi-Fi
- » Johannesburg and Soweto tour with lunch
- » Evening presentation by a local expert, followed by a special multi-course dinner, including South African wines

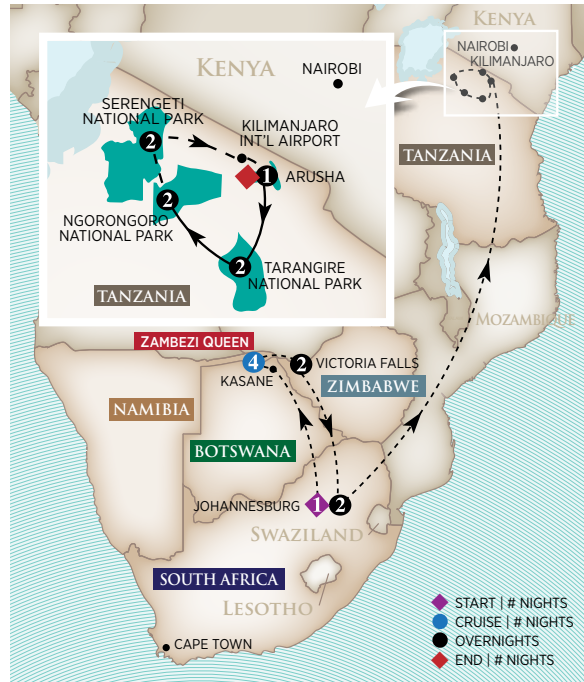
## TANZANIA SAFARI LODGES

- » 1 night at Arusha Coffee Lodge
- » 2 nights at Tarangire Treetops
- » 2 nights at The Manor at Ngorongoro
- » 2 nights at Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps
- » Day room at Arusha Coffee Lodge on last day
- » Daily game drives with no more than 6 guests per vehicle
- » All meals, drinks and laundry service included
- » Complimentary Wi-Fi at lodges

# GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA

16 NIGHTS | JOHANNESBURG, SOUTH AFRICA TO KILIMANJARO, TANZANIA

1 night Johannesburg, 4-night wildlife cruise, 2 nights Victoria Falls, 2 nights Johannesburg, 7 nights at a luxury safari lodge in Tanzania, including Arusha, Tarangire, Ngorongoro and the Serengeti. Option to start in Cape Town for 3 nights



**STAY** and play high up in the branches of thousand-year-old marula and baobab trees at Tarangire Treetops Lodge. Go in search of tree-climbing lions in Lake Manyara—one of only two places in the world where they live. Explore “Africa’s Eden,” Ngorongoro Crater; and experience the thundering of hundreds of thousands of wildebeest, zebra and antelope running the maze of predators as they migrate around the Serengeti. These are only a few of the highlights along this incredible journey that starts in Johannesburg where you’ll spend one night before flying to Kasane, Botswana, to begin your four-night cruise through the “Land of the Gentle Giants,” Chobe National Park. Travel to Victoria Falls for two nights and then Johannesburg for two nights before flying to Tanzania. Spend two nights each at ultra-luxurious accommodations: Tarangire Treetops, The Manor at Ngorongoro and the luxury-tented Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp.



Elephant cooling off his friends, Chobe National Park



Giraffes are the tallest mammals on earth



## DAILY PROGRAM

DAY	DESTINATION	ACTIVITIES
1	Johannesburg	Arrival transfer and hotel check-in
2	Johannesburg Zambezi Queen	Morning flight to Kasane, Botswana ✶ <b>EMBARKATION</b> Welcome Cocktail and Dinner
3	Zambezi Queen	Chobe River safaris by boat
4	Zambezi Queen	Full-day safari of Chobe National Park by open-top 4x4 vehicle with picnic lunch
5	Zambezi Queen	Morning visit to local African village Afternoon safari by boat OR Bird watching OR Fishing African-themed dinner
6	Zambezi Queen	⚓ <b>DISEMBARKATION</b> Transfer to Victoria Falls
	Victoria Falls	Sunset cocktail reception aboard a vintage steam train
7	Victoria Falls	Guided tour of Victoria Falls; free afternoon Zambezi River Sundowner cruise with drinks and tapas, followed by dinner
8	Victoria Falls	Flight to Johannesburg
9	Johannesburg	Soweto tour with lunch Special dinner and presentation
10	Johannesburg	Flight to Kilimanjaro, Tanzania Transfer to Arusha
11	Arusha Tarangire	Drive to Tarangire National Park Tarangire safari; arrive at Tarangire Treetops
12	Tarangire	Morning bushwalk with lodge naturalist Afternoon safari and sunset drive in the bush
13	Tarangire Lake Manyara Ngorongoro	Visit Maasai village and drive to Lake Manyara Lake Manyara National Park safari Arrive at Ngorongoro
14	Ngorongoro	Full-day Ngorongoro Crater with picnic
15	Ngorongoro Serengeti	Flight to Serengeti Afternoon safari and game drive
16	Serengeti	Morning and afternoon safari
17	Serengeti Arusha	Morning safari; flight back to Arusha Dayroom in Arusha; return flight home

✶ Embark    ⚓ Disembark

### 3-NIGHT CAPE TOWN PRE-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 3-night Cape Town extension is available for **C\$2,719** (2020) | **C\$2,831** (2021) per person.

For more information, visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

### RWANDA POST-TOUR EXTENSION

An optional 4-night Rwanda post extension is available. For more information, contact [AmaWaterways](http://AmaWaterways.ca) or visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca)

## LODGE ACCOMMODATIONS

Luxurious and iconic accommodations await in Tanzania with everything needed for a perfect stay. Spend two nights each at the luxurious Tarangire Treetops; The Manor at Ngorongoro; and the Serengeti Migration Camp or Serengeti Pioneer Camp, both luxury tented camps. Each property provides supreme privacy, spacious rooms, impeccable service and delicious cuisine.

### TARANGIRE TREETOPS



Live a dream staying high above marula and baobab trees at one of the world's most distinctive lodges. Each elevated, open-fronted room offers panoramic views across the Tarangire plains and boasts large bedrooms with an en-suite bathroom featuring an exotic double shower.

### SERENGETI MIGRATION CAMP



Be treated to the ultimate luxury camp experience. The 20 deluxe and spacious elevated tents feature 360-degree verandah decks, creating your very own private sanctuary. It's no wonder why this camp has been named one of the world's "Top 10 Hotels" by *Travel + Leisure*.

## DATES AND PRICES (CAD)

START JOHANNESBURG	SHIP NAME	SERENGETI LODGE	CRUISE & LAND
<b>2020</b>			
Feb 23	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,744
Mar 15	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869
Mar 29	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869
Apr 5	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869
Apr 19	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869
May 3	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$19,869
May 17	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,394
May 24	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Jun 7	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Jun 21	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Jul 5	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Jul 19	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Aug 2	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Aug 16	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Sep 6	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Sep 20	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Oct 4	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Oct 11	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Oct 18	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Oct 25	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,744
Nov 1	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,369
Nov 8	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,369
Nov 15	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$19,869
<b>2021</b>			
Mar 14	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619
Mar 21	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619
Apr 4	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619
Apr 18	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619
Apr 25	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619
May 2	Zambezi Queen	Pioneer Camp	C\$20,619
May 16	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,619
May 23	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,994
May 30	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Jun 13	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Jul 4	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Jul 18	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Aug 1	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Aug 15	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Aug 29	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Sep 5	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Sep 12	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Sep 19	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Sep 26	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Oct 3	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Oct 10	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Oct 17	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$21,244
Oct 24	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,994
Oct 31	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,994
Nov 7	Zambezi Queen	Migration Camp	C\$20,619

**International Airfare:** Please call for AmaWaterways' special roundtrip airfares.

All prices are per person, based on double occupancy in stateroom Category SB. To upgrade to a higher category on the Zambezi Queen, add per person:

#### ZAMBEZI QUEEN

CAT.	DECK LEVEL	STATEROOM	SQ. FT.	2020	2021
SA	Lower/Middle	Balcony	235 sq. ft.	C\$374	C\$474
MS	Lower/Middle	Balcony	300 sq. ft.	C\$1,249	C\$1,561

**Single Supplement Cruise:** 50% of twin price

**Intra-Africa Air:** C\$3,281 (2020); C\$3,488 (2021) per person including taxes and fuel surcharges.

**Note:** Visas are required for travel to some African countries; please consult your Consulate for more information.







# OUR AWARD-WINNING FLEET

The sightseeing never stops on a river cruise whether on shore or on board. From fairytale-worthy castles to medieval towns and glittering cities, take in the beauty all around you—no matter where you might be on the ship. And since AmaWaterways created the innovative concept of twin-balcony staterooms—complete with a French and outside balcony—you never miss the panoramic views of the ever-changing scenery from the privacy of your beautifully appointed stateroom.

AmaWaterways' ships are designed specifically to maximize every aspect of your onboard experience with elegant accommodations, comfortable public spaces and ample amenities. Whether you are relaxing in your spacious stateroom, taking a dip in the pool or meeting fellow guests over drinks at our complimentary "Sip & Sail" cocktail hour, your 5-star floating hotel provides you with all the comforts and conveniences you need.

The ships offer a refreshing pool, sun-deck walking track, and fitness room with cardiovascular equipment and weights to help you maintain your overall fitness goals in between the guided hiking and biking excursions. You can also enjoy numerous fitness classes all led by a professionally trained Wellness Host. Of course, should you prefer a more tranquil approach to wellness, a soothing onboard massage will nourish your mind, body and soul.

No matter which AmaWaterways ship you sail on, you'll be treated to an unforgettable journey.



INDULGE IN DELICIOUS CUISINE AT THE CHEF'S TABLE



Enjoy Sip & Sail cocktail hour



UNWIND WITH A SOOTHING MASSAGE

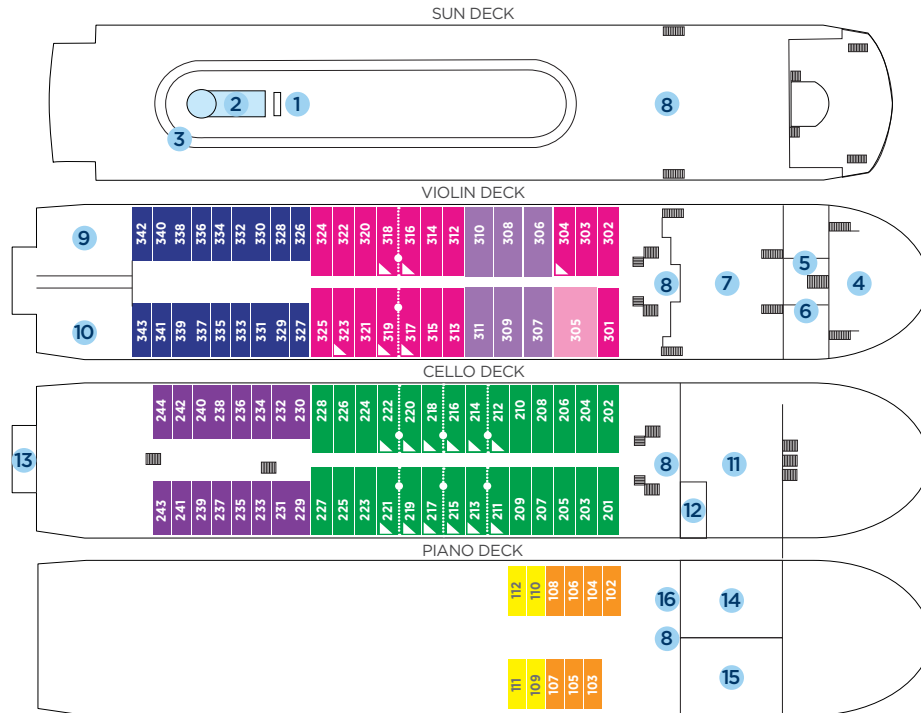






# AMAMAGNA

The AmaMagna affords guests ultra-spacious suites and staterooms, four dining venues, a Sun Deck with a large heated swimming pool, whirlpool and sky bar, an expansive Zen Wellness Studio, two massage rooms, along with manicure, pedicure and hair services.

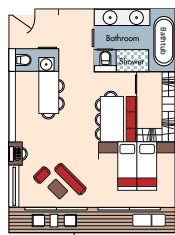


Note: Elevator reaches Violin Deck, Cello Deck, Piano Deck and Sun Deck

<b>Owner's Suite</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 710 sq. ft.	<b>Cat. AA</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.
<b>Grand Suite</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 474 sq. ft.	<b>Cat. AB</b>	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 252 sq. ft.
<b>Suite Cat. SA</b>	Violin Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.	<b>Cat. D</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.
<b>Suite Cat. SB</b>	Cello Deck Outside Balcony - 355 sq. ft.	<b>Cat. E</b>	Piano Deck Fixed Window - 205 sq. ft.

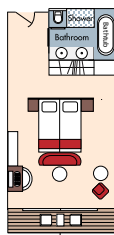
••••• Staterooms separated by a dotted line can become connected upon request.  
 ▲ Up to triple and quad occupancy.

**Category**  
Owners Suite (OS)



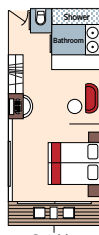
Outside Balcony

**Category**  
Grand Suite (GS)



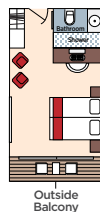
Outside Balcony

**Category**  
Suite SA & SB



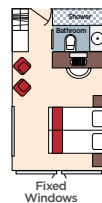
Outside Balcony

**Category**  
AA & AB



Outside Balcony

**Category**  
D & E



Fixed Windows

## Deck Plan

- 1 Pop-Up Sky Bar
- 2 Pool / Whirlpool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Al Fresco Restaurant
- 5 The Cinema
- 6 Lower Lounge
- 7 Main Lounge
- 8 Elevator
- 9 Zen Wellness Studio
- 10 Massage Rooms/Nail Salon
- 11 Main Restaurant
- 12 Reception
- 13 The Marina
- 14 Jimmy's Restaurant
- 15 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 16 Hair Salon

## Technical Data

Built: 2019  
 Length: 443 ft.  
 Width: 72 ft.  
 Crew: 70  
 Staterooms: 98  
 Passengers: 196  
 Registry: Switzerland



BALCONY SUITE, CATEGORY SA & SB



PORTSIDE LIBRARY



THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT



AL FRESCO DINING





TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM, AMAKRISTINA



LOUNGE, AMALEA

# AMASIENA (NEW 2020), AMAMORA, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA



TWIN-BALCONY SUITE, AMASONATA



AMASTELLA, VILSHOFEN, GERMANY

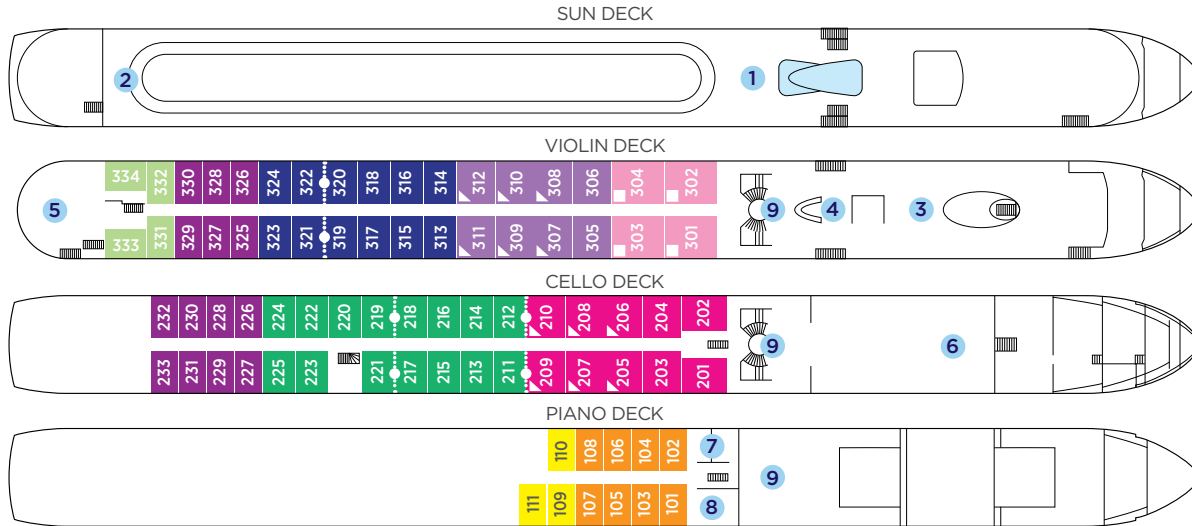


THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT, AMAKRISTINA



# AMASIENA (NEW 2020), AMAMORA, AMALEA, AMAKRISTINA, AMAVIOLA & AMASTELLA

The 156-passenger ships offer spacious staterooms and suites with our exclusive twin balconies, a choice of dining venues, a heated pool with swim-up bar, fitness room, and massage and hair services.



Note: Elevator on AmaSiena, AmaMora, AmaLea and AmaKristina reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin, Cello decks and Piano decks. Elevator on AmaStella and AmaViola reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks.

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 350 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. CA	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. CB	Violin Deck / French Balcony - 155 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Heated Pool
- 2 Walking Track
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Reception
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Main Restaurant
- 7 Massage & Hair Salon
- 8 Fitness Room
- 9 Elevator

### Technical Data

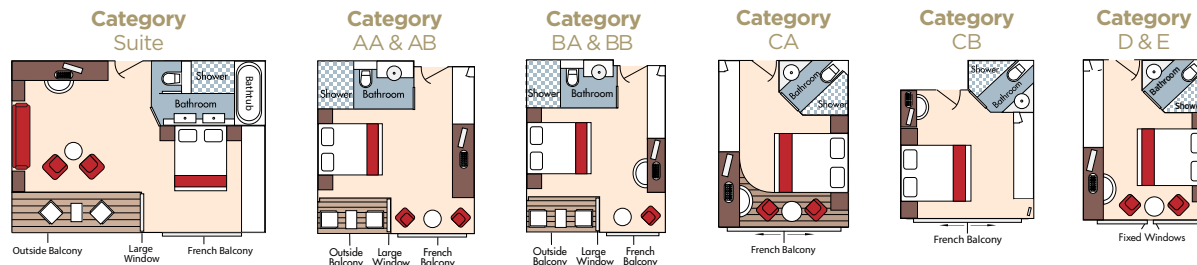
**Built:** AmaSiena - 2020  
 AmaMora - 2019  
 AmaLea - 2018  
 AmaKristina - 2017  
 AmaStella - 2016  
 AmaViola - 2016

**Length:** 443 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 51  
**Staterooms:** 78  
**Passengers:** 156  
**Registry:** Switzerland

..... Staterooms separated by a dotted line become connected by request.

▲ Up to triple occupancy.

■ Up to quad occupancy.







TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM, AMACERTO



AMAPRIMA, MOSELLE RIVER VALLEY, GERMANY

# AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO



RECEPTION, AMASONATA



SWIM-UP BAR, AMAPRIMA

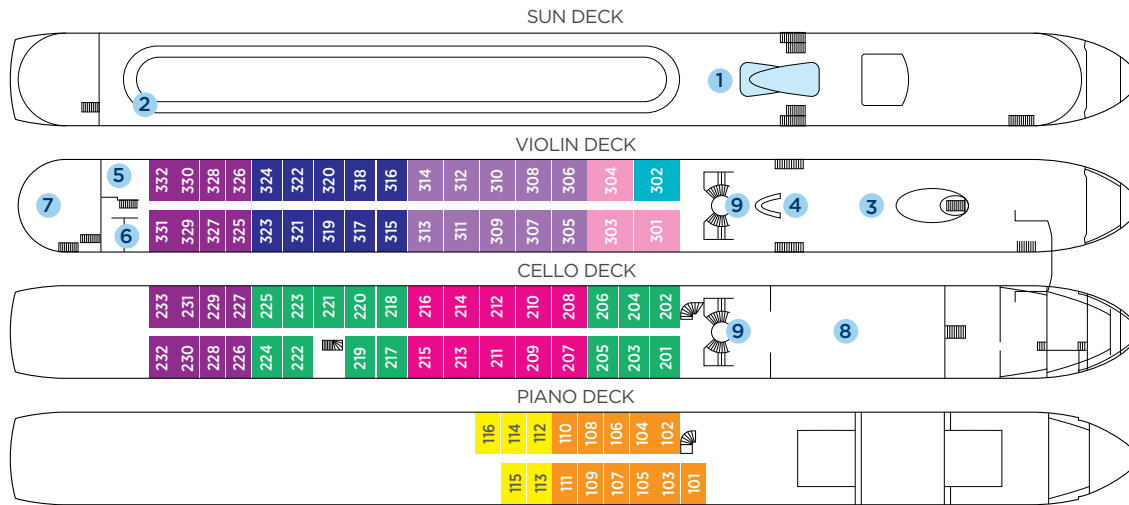


MAIN RESTAURANT, AMACERTO



# AMASERENA, AMASONATA, AMAPRIMA & AMACERTO

These ships in Europe accommodate 162 guests and feature exclusive signature twin-balcony staterooms and suites, heated swimming pool, salon services, fitness room, stunning glass elevator and much more.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello decks (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

Suite	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
Cat. AA+	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 290 sq. ft.
Cat. AA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. AB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
Cat. BA	Violin Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. BB	Cello Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 210 sq. ft.
Cat. C	Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
Cat. D	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.
Cat. E	Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 160 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

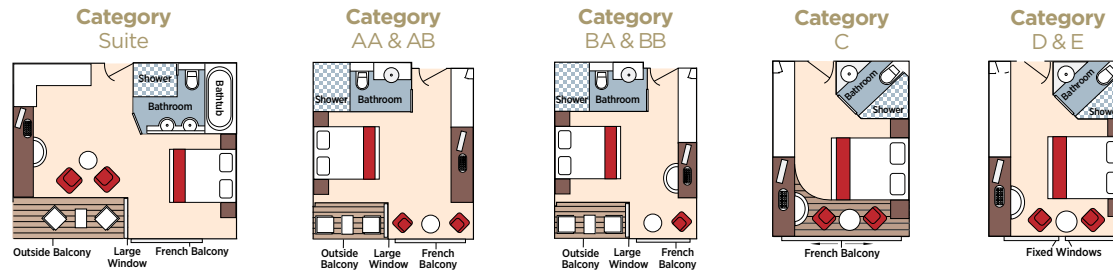
- 1 Heated Pool
- 2 Walking Track
- 3 Main Lounge
- 4 Reception
- 5 Fitness Room
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 The Chef's Table Restaurant
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Elevator

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaSerena - 2015  
 AmaSonata - 2014  
 AmaPrima - 2013  
 AmaCerto - 2012

**Length:** 443 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 51  
**Staterooms:** 81  
**Passengers:** 162  
**Registry:** Switzerland

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaSerena is a suite.



Select staterooms on board the AmaSerena can become adjoining by request; ask for details.



SUN DECK



SUITE, AMAPRIMA



BAR, AMACERTO



FITNESS ROOM





CAPTAIN'S WELCOME, AMADOLCE



RECEPTION, AMADANTE

# AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO



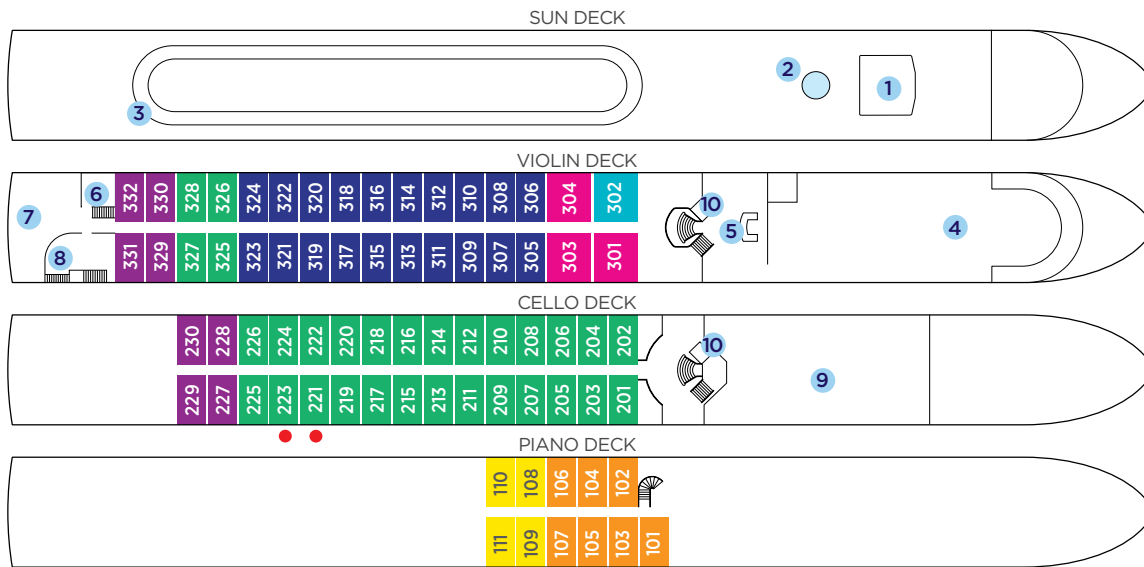
DELICIOUS SEAFOOD LUNCH, AMADOLCE





# AMALYRA, AMADOLCE, AMADANTE & AMACELLO

These ships offer spacious 170 sq. ft. to 255 sq. ft. staterooms and suites, most with French balconies. Other features include different dining venues, fitness room, massage and hair services, and sun-deck walking track and whirlpool.



Note: Elevator reaches Main Restaurant, Lobby/Main Lounge and staterooms on Violin and Cello Deck (does not reach Piano Deck or Sun Deck).

- Suite Violin Deck / French Balcony - 255 sq. ft.
- Cat. A+ Violin Deck / French Balcony - 225 sq. ft.
- Cat. A Violin Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. B Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. C Violin & Cello Deck / French Balcony - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. D Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Cat. E Piano Deck / Fixed Windows - 170 sq. ft.
- Single Cello Deck / French Balcony - 140 sq. ft.

Note: Stateroom 302 on AmaCello is a suite.

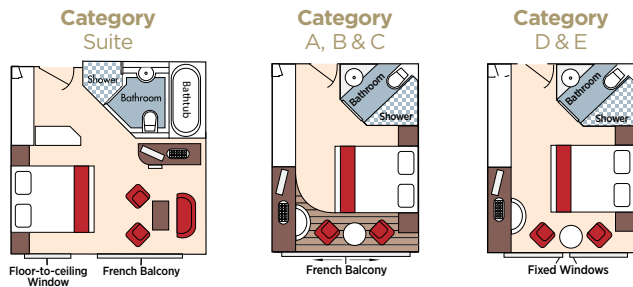
### Deck Plan

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Whirlpool
- 3 Walking Track
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Massage & Hair Salon
- 7 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 8 Fitness Room
- 9 Main Restaurant
- 10 Elevator

### Technical Data

**Built:** AmaLyra - 2009  
 AmaDolce - 2009  
 AmaDante - 2008  
 AmaCello - 2008

**Length:** 360 ft.  
**Width:** 38 ft.  
**Crew:** 45  
**Staterooms:** 73  
**Passengers:** 144  
**Registry:** Switzerland



AMACELLO, LYON, FRANCE



MAIN LOUNGE, AMALYRA



THE CHEF'S TABLE, AMADOLCE



MAIN LOUNGE AND BAR, AMADOLCE

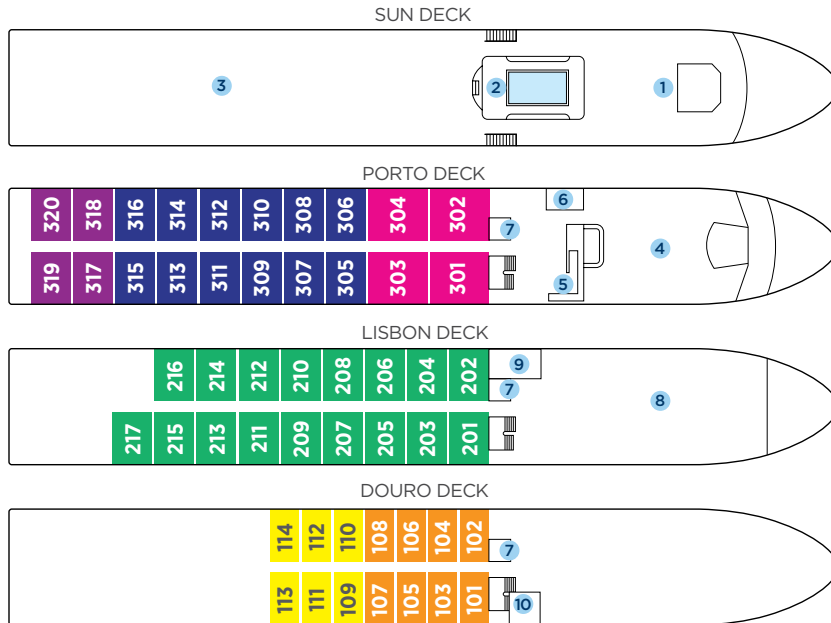






# AMADOURO

The new 102-passenger AmaDouro has been specifically designed to showcase the UNESCO-designated Douro River Valley. Most staterooms feature outside balconies. Public areas include spa, fitness room, sun-deck pool and a fine dining restaurant.

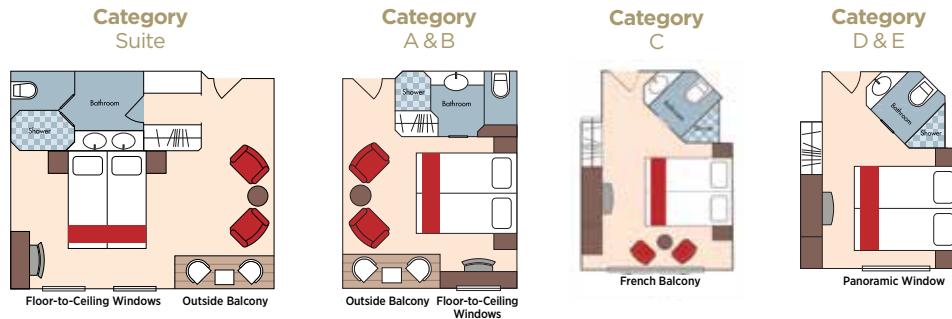


Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).

- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Gift Shop
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Fitness Room
- 10 Spa

- Suite** Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Porto Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Lisbon Deck Outside Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. C** Porto Deck French Balcony - 161 sq. ft.
- Cat. D** Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
- Cat. E** Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

Note: Stateroom layouts below are not to scale.



**Technical Data**  
 Built: 2019  
 Length: 260 ft.  
 Width: 37 ft.  
 Crew: 38  
 Staterooms: 51  
 Passengers: 102  
 Registry: Portugal



SUN-DECK POOL



WINE ROOM



MAIN LOUNGE





BALCONY STATEROOM



WINE ROOM

# AMAVIDA



CAPTAIN'S WELCOME COCKTAIL



MAIN RESTAURANT

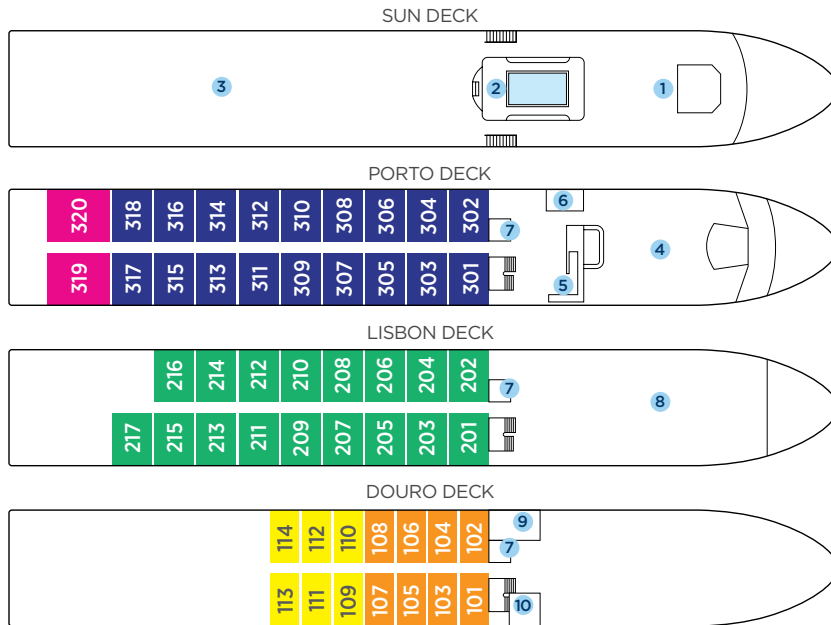


REFRESHING POOL



# AMAVIDA

This 102-passenger ship brings AmaWaterways' distinctive standard of excellence to the Douro River, featuring outside balconies in the majority of its staterooms, fine dining in the main dining room, heated swimming pool and fitness room.

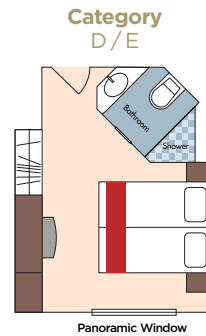
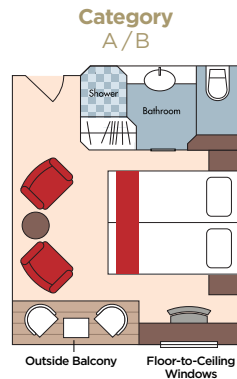
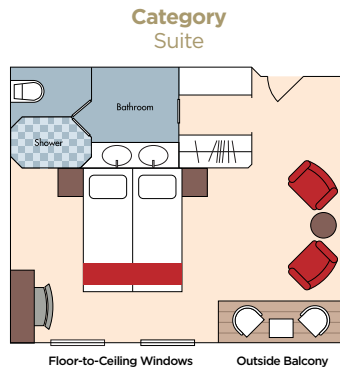


- 1 Navigation Bridge
- 2 Heated Pool
- 3 Sun Deck
- 4 Main Lounge
- 5 Reception
- 6 Gift Shop
- 7 Elevator
- 8 Main Restaurant
- 9 Spa
- 10 Fitness Room

- Suite** Porto Deck Balcony - 323 sq. ft.
- Cat. A** Porto Deck Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. B** Lisbon Deck Balcony - 215 sq. ft.
- Cat. D** Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.
- Cat. E** Douro Deck Panoramic Window - 161 sq. ft.

Note: Stateroom layouts below are not to scale.

Note: Elevator reaches all three stateroom decks (does not reach Sun Deck).



## Technical Data

Built: 2013  
 Length: 260 ft.  
 Width: 37 ft.  
 Crew: 30  
 Staterooms: 51  
 Passengers: 102  
 Registry: Portugal



GIFT SHOP



SUITE



MAIN LOUNGE





OUR AWARD-WINNING BEAUTIFUL SUITES ABOARD THE AMADARA



SUN-DECK POOL

# AMADARA



TWIN-BALCONY STATEROOM



MEKONG RESTAURANT

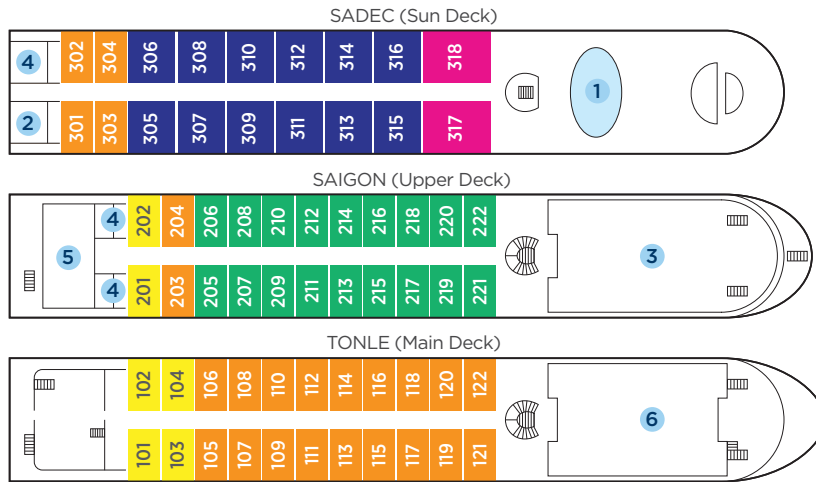


LUXURY SUITE



# AMADARA

The 124-passenger AmaDara features spacious staterooms and suites with private twin balconies. Public areas include two stylish restaurants, an inviting lounge, a fitness room, three spas and a refreshing sun-deck pool.



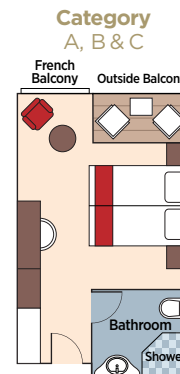
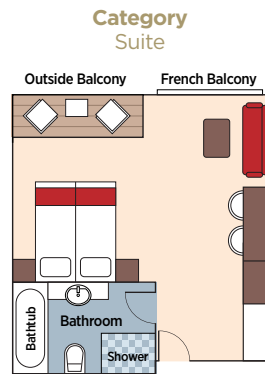
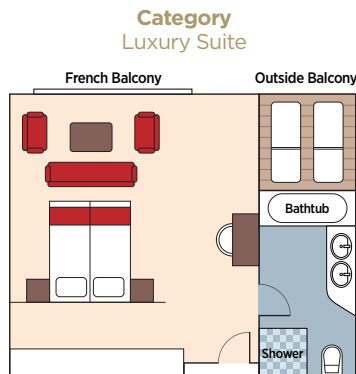
<b>Lux. Suite</b>	Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 502 sq. ft.
<b>Suite</b>	Sadec Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 366 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. A</b>	Saigon Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. B</b>	Sadec, Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.
<b>Cat. C</b>	Saigon & Tonle Deck / French & Outside Balcony - 251 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

- 1 Pool
- 2 Fitness Room
- 3 Saigon Lounge
- 4 Spa
- 5 The Chef's Table restaurant
- 6 Mekong Restaurant

### Technical Data

**Built:** 2015  
**Length:** 302 ft.  
**Width:** 46 ft.  
**Crew:** 52  
**Staterooms:** 62  
**Passengers:** 124  
**Registry:** Vietnam



ELEGANT SAIGON LOUNGE



THE CHEF'S TABLE RESTAURANT



FITNESS ROOM





CONTEMPORARY-STYLE SUITE



ZAMBEZI QUEEN ON THE CHOBE

# ZAMBEZI QUEEN



LOUNGE WITH VIEW



DINING ROOM WITH VIEWS

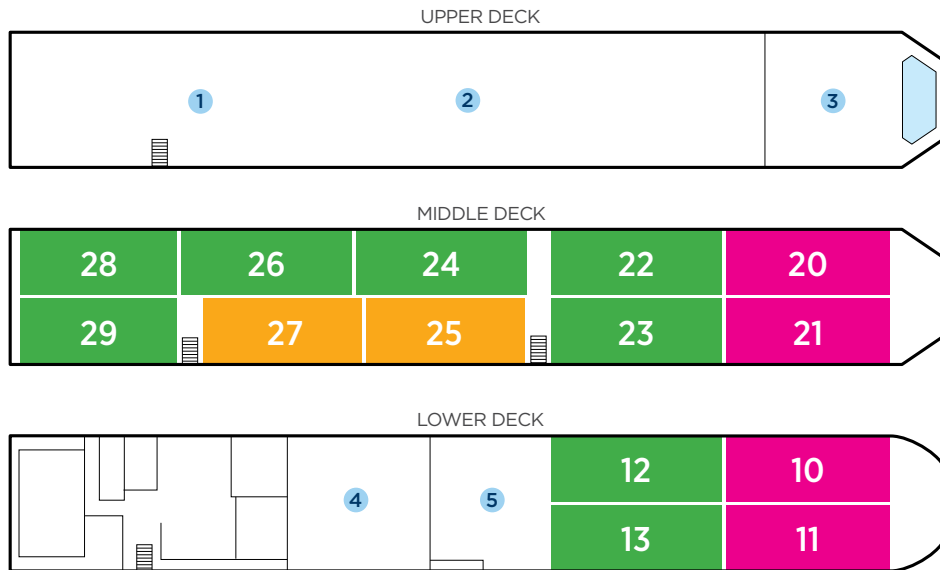


CASUAL BAR WITH COMPLIMENTARY DRINKS



# ZAMBEZI QUEEN

This intimate 28-passenger ship was designed exclusively for up-close wildlife viewing along Africa's Chobe River, offering unobstructed views throughout the ship and balconies in every suite.



- MS** Lower & Middle Decks / Master Suite - Balcony - 300 sq. ft.
- Cat. SA** Lower & Middle Decks / Suite - Balcony - 235 sq. ft.
- Cat. SB** Middle Deck / Suite - Balcony - 215 sq. ft.

### Deck Plan

- 1** Dining Room
- 2** Lounge
- 3** Pool Deck
- 4** Gift Shop & Cruise Manager's Office
- 5** Boarding Area

### Technical Data

- Built:** 2009
- Refurbished:** 2015
- Length:** 150 feet
- Width:** 25.6 feet
- Crew:** 22
- Staterooms:** 14
- Passengers:** 28
- Registry:** Namibia



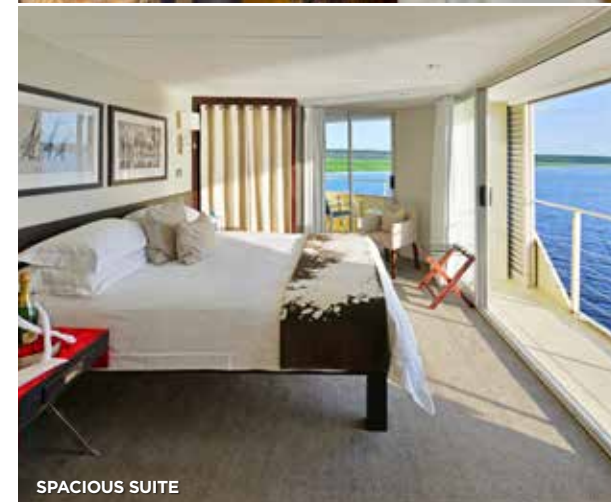
### Eco-Tourism

Responsibility towards the environment forms the foundation upon which the Zambezi Queen was built.

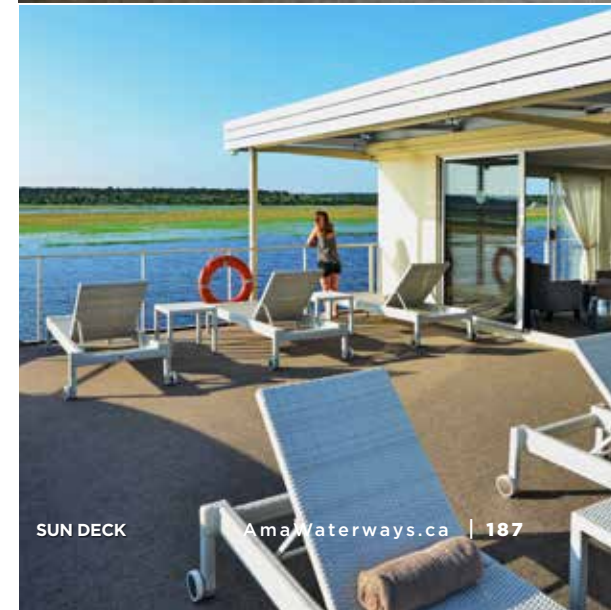
- A water jet propulsion system replaces the conventional propeller system, causing no damage to the river bed.
- Only the latest fuel efficient and low emission generators are run during daylight hours, with the boat operating on battery power through the night.
- Hot water is provided by a solar heating system.
- Energy-saving lights throughout.
- Water-saving taps and showers.
- Onboard sewage processing plant.
- Cleaning detergents and soaps are biodegradable.
- Five-stage water purification plant, using river water in showers and tap.



ALWAYS A WARM WELCOME



SPACIOUS SUITE



SUN DECK



# OUR WORLD AT A GLANCE - EUROPE

ITINERARY START & END CITIES	PAGE	# OF CRUISE & LAND NIGHTS	SHIPS	RIVERS	LAND PROGRAMS	COUNTRIES CRUISE & LAND	CRUISE EMBARKATION - DISEMBARKATION
<b>TULIP TIME</b> ROUNDRIP AMSTERDAM	36	9	AmaKristina, AmaPrima, AmaSerena	Dutch & Belgian Waterways	Amsterdam	Netherlands, Belgium	March - April
<b>MAGNA ON THE DANUBE NEW</b> BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)	40	12	AmaMagna	Danube	Budapest, Prague	Hungary, Slovakia, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep	March - December
<b>ROMANTIC DANUBE</b> MUNICH TO BUDAPEST	44	9	AmaCerto, AmaLea, AmaPrima AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaViola	Danube	Prague or Munich	Czech Rep, Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary	March - December
<b>MELODIES OF THE DANUBE</b> BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE	48	12	AmaCerto, AmaLea, AmaPrima AmaSerena, AmaSonata, AmaViola	Danube	Budapest, Prague	Hungary, Slovakia, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep	March - December
<b>LEGENDARY DANUBE</b> PRAGUE TO BUDAPEST	52	10	AmaCerto, AmaSonata, AmaViola	Main, Danube	Prague	Czech Rep, Germany, Austria, Hungary	April - November
<b>BLUE DANUBE DISCOVERY</b> BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE	56	12	AmaCerto, AmaPrima, AmaViola, AmaSonata	Danube	Budapest, Prague	Hungary, Slovakia, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep	April - November
<b>GEMS OF SOUTHEAST EUROPE</b> VIENNA TO BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)	60	13	AmaCerto, AmaMagna, AmaPrima	Danube	Vienna or Budapest, Bucharest, Braşov or Istanbul	Austria, Hungary, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, Turkey	March - November
<b>EUROPE'S RIVERS &amp; CASTLES</b> PRAGUE TO PARIS (OR REVERSE)	64	13	AmaDante, AmaSiena	Main, Rhine, Moselle	Prague, Paris	Czech Rep, Germany, Luxembourg, France	April - October
<b>MEDIEVAL TREASURES</b> ZURICH TO PRAGUE	68	14	AmaDante, AmaSiena	Rhine, Main	Zurich, Lucerne, Prague	Switzerland, France, Germany, Czech Rep	May - September
<b>CAPTIVATING RHINE</b> AMSTERDAM TO ZURICH	72	13	AmaDante, AmaKristina, AmaMora, AmaSiena, AmaStella	Dutch Waterways, Rhine	Amsterdam, Lucerne, Zurich	Netherlands, Germany, France, Switzerland	March - November
<b>ENCHANTING RHINE</b> ZURICH TO AMSTERDAM	76	11	AmaDante, AmaKristina, AmaMora, AmaSiena, AmaStella	Rhine, Dutch Waterways	Lucerne, Zurich	Switzerland, France, Germany, Netherlands	March - December
<b>TREASURES OF THE MAIN &amp; RHINE NEW</b> PRAGUE TO AMSTERDAM	80	10	AmaDante, AmaSiena	Rhine, Main	Prague	Netherlands, Germany, Czech Rep	May - September
<b>VINEYARDS ALONG THE RHINE &amp; MOSELLE NEW</b> AMSTERDAM TO PARIS (OR REVERSE)	84	12	AmaDante, AmaSiena	Dutch Waterways, Rhine, Moselle	Amsterdam, Paris	Netherlands, Germany, Luxembourg, France	March - October
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE SPLENDORS</b> PARIS TO ZURICH (OR REVERSE)	88	14	AmaDante, AmaSiena	Moselle, Rhine	Paris, Lucerne, Zurich	France, Luxembourg, Germany, Switzerland	March - November
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE DELIGHTS</b> ZURICH TO AMSTERDAM	92	14	AmaSiena	Rhine, Moselle, Dutch Waterways	Zurich, Lucerne	Switzerland, France, Germany, Netherlands	July - September
<b>RHINE &amp; MOSELLE FAIRYTALES</b> AMSTERDAM TO ZURICH	96	17	AmaSiena	Dutch Waterways, Rhine, Moselle	Amsterdam, Lucerne, Zurich	Netherlands, Germany, France, Switzerland	July - September
<b>MAGNIFICENT EUROPE</b> AMSTERDAM TO BUDAPEST (OR REVERSE)	100	16	AmaPrima, AmaSerena	Dutch Waterways, Rhine, Main, Danube	Amsterdam, Budapest	Netherlands, Germany, Austria, Slovakia, Hungary	May
<b>GRAND DANUBE CRUISE</b> PRAGUE TO BUCHAREST (OR REVERSE)	104	21	AmaCerto, AmaMagna, AmaPrima	Danube	Prague, Braşov, Bucharest or Istanbul	Czech Rep, Germany, Austria, Hungary, Serbia, Bulgaria, Romania, Turkey	March - November
<b>TASTE OF BORDEAUX</b> BILBAO TO PARIS	110	14	AmaDolce	Garonne, Dordogne, Gironde Estuary	Bilbao, San Sebastián, Loire Valley, Paris	Spain, France	March - November



## EUROPE

ITINERARY START & END CITIES	PAGE	# OF CRUISE & LAND NIGHTS	SHIPS	RIVERS	LAND PROGRAMS	COUNTRIES CRUISE & LAND	CRUISE EMBARKATION - DISEMBARKATION
<b>PARIS &amp; NORMANDY</b> ROUNDRIP PARIS	114	9	AmaLyra	Seine	Paris	France	March - November
<b>COLORS OF PROVENCE</b> PARIS TO BARCELONA (OR REVERSE)	118	13	AmaCello	Rhône	Paris, Barcelona or Nice	France, Spain, Monaco	March - November
<b>ENTICING DOURO</b> LISBON TO PORTO	122	10	AmaDouro, AmaVida	Douro	Lisbon	Portugal, Spain	March - November
<b>FLAVORS OF PORTUGAL &amp; SPAIN</b> MADRID TO LISBON (OR REVERSE)	126	13	AmaVida	Douro	Madrid, Lisbon	Spain, Portugal	March - October
<b>ICONIC CHRISTMAS MARKETS</b> BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)	132	12	AmaCerto, AmaLea, AmaPrima, AmaViola	Danube	Budapest, Prague	Hungary, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep	November - December
<b>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE DANUBE</b> BUDAPEST TO PRAGUE (OR REVERSE)	136	12	AmaCerto, AmaLea, AmaMagna, AmaPrima, AmaSerena, AmaSonata	Danube	Budapest, Prague	Hungary, Slovakia, Austria, Germany, Czech Rep	November - December
<b>CHRISTMAS MARKETS ON THE RHINE</b> AMSTERDAM TO ZURICH (OR REVERSE)	140	13	AmaKristina, AmaMora, AmaSiena, AmaStella	Dutch Waterways, Rhine	Amsterdam, Lucerne, Zurich	Netherlands, Germany, France, Switzerland	November - December

## ASIA & AFRICA

ITINERARY START & END CITIES	PAGE	# OF CRUISE & LAND NIGHTS	SHIPS	RIVERS	LAND PROGRAMS	COUNTRIES CRUISE & LAND	CRUISE EMBARKATION - DISEMBARKATION
<b>RICHESS OF THE MEKONG</b> HANOI TO HO CHI MINH CITY	148	15	AmaDara	Mekong	Hanoi, Ha Long Bay, Siem Reap, Ho Chi Minh City, Bangkok	Vietnam, Cambodia, Thailand	2020: January - December 2021: January - April
<b>CHARMS OF THE MEKONG</b> HO CHI MINH CITY TO HANOI	152	15	AmaDara	Mekong	Ho Chi Minh City, Siem Reap, Hanoi, Ha Long Bay, Bangkok	Vietnam, Cambodia, Thailand	2020: January - December 2021: January - April
<b>DISCOVER AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO VICTORIA FALLS	160	9	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Cape Town, Victoria Falls	South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe	2020: February - November 2021: March - November
<b>RIVERS &amp; RAILS OF AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG	162	12	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Cape Town, Victoria Falls, Johannesburg	South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe	2020: February - November 2021: March - November
<b>WILDLIFE &amp; THE FALLS</b> JOHANNESBURG TO JOHANNESBURG	164	12	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Johannesburg, Victoria Falls, Kruger Park Area	South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe	2020: February - November 2021: March - November
<b>STARS OF SOUTH AFRICA</b> CAPE TOWN TO JOHANNESBURG	166	14	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Cape Town, Victoria Falls, Johannesburg, Kruger Park Area	South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe	2020: February - November 2021: March - November
<b>GOLDEN TRAILS OF EAST AFRICA</b> JOHANNESBURG OR CAPE TOWN TO ARUSHA	168	16	Zambezi Queen	Chobe	Cape Town, Johannesburg, Victoria Falls, Tarangire, Ngorongoro, Serengeti, Arusha	South Africa, Namibia, Botswana, Zimbabwe, Tanzania	2020: February - November 2021: March - November







## AIRLINE INFORMATION

In conjunction with our cruise/land programs, AmaWaterways offers special airfare rates from many major gateways in the United States and Canada. An example of gateway cities is shown below. Please call for complete details and availability.

### U.S. CITIES

Albany, NY  
 Albuquerque, NM  
 Anchorage, AK  
 Atlanta, GA  
 Austin, TX  
 Baltimore, MD  
 Billings, MT  
 Birmingham, AL  
 Bismark, ND  
 Boise, ID  
 Boston, MA  
 Buffalo, NY  
 Burlington, VT  
 Charleston, WV  
 Charlotte, NC  
 Cheyenne, WY  
 Chicago, IL  
 Cincinnati, OH  
 Cleveland, OH  
 Columbia, SC  
 Columbus, OH  
 Dallas, TX  
 Denver, CO  
 Des Moines, IA  
 Detroit, MI  
 Dover, DE  
 Ft. Lauderdale, FL  
 Hartford, CT  
 Honolulu, HI  
 Houston, TX  
 Indianapolis, IN  
 Kansas City, MO  
 Las Vegas, NV  
 Lincoln, NE  
 Little Rock, AR

### U.S. CITIES

Los Angeles, CA  
 Louisville, KY  
 Memphis, TN  
 Miami, FL  
 Milwaukee, WI  
 Minneapolis, MN  
 Nashville, TN  
 New Orleans, LA  
 Norfolk, VA  
 Oklahoma City, OK  
 Orlando, FL  
 Philadelphia, PA  
 Phoenix, AZ  
 Pittsburgh, PA  
 Portland, OR  
 Providence, RI  
 Sacramento, CA  
 Salt Lake City, UT  
 San Antonio, TX  
 San Diego, CA  
 San Francisco, CA  
 Seattle, WA  
 St. Louis, MO  
 Tampa, FL  
 Tucson, AZ  
 Washington, DC (IAD)

### CANADA

Calgary, AB  
 Edmonton, AB  
 Halifax, NS  
 Montreal, QC  
 Ottawa, ON  
 Toronto, ON  
 Vancouver, BC



## BENEFITS OF BOOKING AIR WITH AMAWATERWAYS

When you book your flights with AmaWaterways, you're not only treated to included transfers from the airport to the ship and from the ship back to the airport, you will have peace of mind. AmaWaterways schedules flights on comfortable trusted airlines, coordinating the most direct route to your destination, so you'll arrive at convenient times. In addition, if you choose AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus, your air tickets are covered by your travel protection plan.



Amsterdam, Netherlands

### AMAWATERWAYS TRAVEL WAIVER PLUS

**IMPORTANT: Travel Waiver Plus offered by AmaWaterways can only be purchased at the time of booking. Travel Waiver Plus is not available for trips to Africa.**

AmaWaterways Travel Waiver Plus allows you to cancel your vacation for any reason and you will receive a future cruise credit, which is valid for 24 months from the day your cancellation was received. Ask your travel advisor about more details.

Waivers under the Travel Waiver Plus Program provided by AmaWaterways will only cover penalties charged by AmaWaterways. This program does not include any additional benefits. Cancellations must be received at least 24 hours prior to vacation start.

**To purchase AmaWaterways' Travel Waiver Plus, contact your Travel Advisor or AmaWaterways at 1.800.626.0126.**

AmaWaterways' Travel Waiver Plus is not insurance and is provided by AmaWaterways. To report a Travel Waiver Plus claim, contact your travel advisor or AmaWaterways at 1.800.626.0126.

**TRAVEL WAIVER PLUS IS NOT AVAILABLE TO RESIDENTS OF QUÉBEC.**



# TERMS & CONDITIONS

**Parties:** In these terms and conditions, “you” or “passenger” or “participant” refers to the person booking, purchasing or traveling on the cruise, and to individuals traveling as part of that person’s reservation. “We” or “us” refers to Amadeus Waterways, Inc., a California corporation (“AMA”) and AmaWaterways, LLC, a California Limited Liability Company (“AWL”). AMA offers the travel and enters into these terms and conditions with you pursuant to arrangements made with AWL.

**Deposit and Final Payment:** To confirm a cruise or cruise & land reservation, we require a deposit of C\$500 per person for Europe and Asia itineraries and C\$3,000 per person for Africa itineraries on or before the deposit due date indicated on the confirmation. Transoceanic airline flights and packages require an additional deposit of C\$450 per person for economy class or C\$750 per person for business/first class flights. Certain airline tickets require non-refundable, full payment at the time of reservation. Hotel Extra Nights require a non-refundable deposit of C\$50 per cabin at the time of confirmation of the hotel availability. Final payment is due no later than 90 days before the travel start date.

**Cancellation Charges:** In the unfortunate event a participant must cancel travel, notice to AmaWaterways must be via email to Res@amawaterways.com, which must include a return receipt and read notation, or other writing stating clearly and correctly each guest’s name, ship name, start and end date of the cruise and a brief statement of the reason for cancellation. Other forms of notice are not sufficient. Cancellations received within 24 hours of vacation start will be deemed as trip interruption, cannot be cancelled and are 100% non-refundable. The effective date of the cancellation is the date we receive the written cancellation notice. A change in sailing date, name changes, the substitution of a participant or a reduction in the number of guests in a stateroom are treated as a cancellation in that all applicable cancellation charges apply. Cancellation charges for bookings within charter and part-charter agreements are as per the charter contract. All other cancellation charges are per-person, based on the cancellation date, as seen in the chart below.

## CANCELLATION CHARGES

DAYS BEFORE DEPARTURE	CRUISE & LAND CANCELLATION CHARGE	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (ECONOMY CONTRACT FARES)	AIRFARE CANCELLATION CHARGE (BUSINESS/FIRST CLASS CONTRACT FARES)	OTHER CHARGES (EXCEPT INSURANCE)
More than 121 days prior to departure	C\$250 (Europe & Asia) C\$1,500 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	C\$800 (Golf Pkg only)
120-90 days prior to departure	\$500 (Europe & Asia) \$3,000 (Africa)	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	C\$800 (Golf Pkg only)
89-60 days prior to departure	35% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	35% of all charges
59-30 days prior to departure	50% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	50% of all charges
29-7 days prior to departure	80% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	80% of all charges
6 days prior to departure	100% of cruise and land price	C\$450 penalty*	C\$750 penalty*	100% of all charges
Inside of 24 hours	100% of cruise and land price	100% penalty*	100% penalty*	100% of all charges

\* Certain airline tickets, including all intra-Asia and Intra-Africa Flights within 90 days of departure and published price tickets, are 100% non-refundable.

Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, after travel begins, there is no refund for unused services, or unused portions of cruise, cruise/tour or airfare.

**Pricing:** All prices are in Canadian dollars. In the event that a cruise fare listed, quoted or advertised through any website, printed collateral, reservations person, travel agent or any other source is booked, but is incorrect due to an electronic error, typographical error, human error or any other error causing the fare to be listed, quoted or advertised for an amount not intended by AmaWaterways, AmaWaterways reserves the right to correct the erroneous fare by requesting the passenger to pay the correct fare intended, or by canceling the cruise. Airfares, air taxes and air surcharges quoted on your invoice or by a reservation agent are only guaranteed once airfare deposit or full payment is received by AmaWaterways. AmaWaterways reserves the right to increase prices without notice.

**Prices Do Not Include:** Published prices do not include airfare, vessel fuel surcharges; passport and visa fees; baggage fees; port charges and fees; travel protection; vaccinations; laundry; additional food and beverages; optional excursions; gratuities or other items or services of a personal nature.

**Passport and Visas:** A valid passport is required for each participant. Passports must be valid for at least six (6) months after the scheduled return date to your home country. For travel to Asia, we require a copy of your valid passport prior to or at final payment. If not received at this time, embarkation may be denied and cancellation penalties will apply. Guests on the Vietnam/Cambodia Cruise & Land program must obtain a Multiple Entry Visa for Vietnam, as they will have two different points of entry into Vietnam, and a Single Entry Visa for Cambodia. Guests on the cruise only Vietnam/Cambodia itinerary will require a single entry visa for Vietnam and Cambodia. For travel to Africa, a valid passport with 8 open/non-stamped pages is required. At publication time, a visa is required for a US citizen to travel to Vietnam, Cambodia, Rwanda, Tanzania and Zimbabwe (as well as numerous other countries). Non-US citizens must consult the appropriate consulates regarding visa and other document requirements. Obtaining required visas and

any other required travel documentation, and assuring these are complete and correct in all ways, is the sole responsibility of each participant. We are not in a position to obtain or verify the accuracy or completeness of any participant’s visa or other required documentation and shall not be responsible or liable for delay or missed portion of any part of the itinerary or other problems resulting from the participant lacking the appropriate travel documentation.

**Travel Documents:** Only after receipt of full payment, travel documents (including airline confirmation information, if applicable) will be sent by regular ground delivery (US & Canada), approximately 3-4 weeks prior to departure. (Delay in final payment will delay delivery of travel documents.) Expedited delivery may be possible for an additional charge.

## FLIGHTS & AIRPORT TRANSFERS

**Flight Schedules & Airfares:** AmaWaterways offers special airfares based on the flight and seat availability of contracted carriers. We are able to accept a traveler’s choice of preferred air carrier, flight schedule, and some deviations so long as the requests are made at the time of booking the airline reservation. To hold/confirm an airline reservation, the airlines require your full legal name as it appears on your passport. For contract airline fares a **deposit of C\$450 per person (economy class tickets) or C\$750 per person (business/first-class tickets) is required to secure the flight schedule and quoted price.** Published airfare prices require full payment at the time of reservation. **Once the airfare deposit or full payment is received your airline tickets will be issued** and any changes will be subject to penalty if not cancelled within 24 hours of ticketing. Should the name on your airline reservation not match your passport exactly, your airline reservation will have to be cancelled, full penalties will be assessed and your reservation will have to be recreated subject to market pricing at the time of the new reservation.

Air tickets are Economy class. Upgrading to Premium Economy, Business or First Class is possible for an additional charge pursuant to the terms and conditions of the relevant airline(s). AmaWaterways guarantees upgrades for long-haul flights, but not U.S. Domestic flights, intra-Europe, intra-Asia and intra-Africa flights. Upgrades may not be possible when an air carrier changes the schedule, aircraft type, experiences a strike, overbooking or flight interruption of any kind. Air carriers reserve the right to do all the above. In such cases, all claims for airfare adjustment must be requested directly to the air carrier.

Air carriers require the passenger name to appear on the airline ticket exactly it appears on the passport. If it does not match exactly, AmaWaterways shall not be responsible or liable for the consequences which could include re-issue fees or denial of boarding. AmaWaterways shall not be responsible or liable for costs resulting from airline schedule changes, lost air ticket, delay, disruption or cancelled flight, lost or damaged baggage, missed connections, downgrades, denied boarding or voluntarily buying replacement tickets without the express consent of the air carrier. In any of these instances, claim must be made directly with the air carrier.

**Changes:** Airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions and cannot be reissued, transferred, or

exchanged. Any changes whatsoever made to an airline ticket will incur a minimum C\$450 per ticket change fee for Economy (C\$750 for Business), plus any additional increase in the cost of the airfare. A change or refund request for tickets purchased through AmaWaterways must be made through AmaWaterways, but may not be possible. Once a trip commences, only the date of the return flight ticket can be modified for C\$450 per ticket change fee for Economy (C\$750 per ticket for Business). Other changes may require purchase of a new ticket. The original return air ticket has no residual value.

**Limitation on Special Requests & Frequent Flyer Numbers:** AmaWaterways will try to relay requests for special meals, adding frequent flyer numbers or for seat assignments, etc. However, confirmation of any request rests solely with the airline and the passenger or travel agent must always confirm directly with the airline. It is recommended that each passenger provide their frequent flyer number to the airline at the time of check-in. Please note that airline tickets issued by AmaWaterways have restrictions that may not allow credit in part or whole for frequent flyer miles. Checking with the air carrier is the responsibility of the passenger.

**Baggage:** Checked and carry-on baggage are subject to restrictions that usually involve weight, size and/or number of pieces. Please check with the respective airline regarding baggage policies. There are strict luggage restrictions for our programs in Africa; please ask for details. We shall not be responsible or liable for costs or consequences for exceeding the airline’s baggage restrictions, or for loss, theft, damage or delay to passenger’s baggage.

**Airport Transfers:** Guests purchasing transoceanic airfare through AmaWaterways may qualify for complimentary group airport transfers for a scheduled arrival between the airport and the ship or hotel, and on a scheduled departure between the hotel or the ship and airport. If airport transfers are not reflected on your confirmation, AmaWaterways will not be responsible for providing airport transfer service. Please note: our group airport transfer service may involve some waiting time. All guests making their own airfare arrangements are responsible for arranging their transportation to/from the airport. Individual airport transfers can be purchased for those guests who are scheduled to arrive/depart on our itinerary dates, please ask for details.

**Passenger Ticket Contract:** All ship transport is provided according to terms and conditions of the Passenger Ticket Contract included in the final documentation and available for review at the following website: AmaWaterways.com. Please carefully read the Passenger Ticket Contract which is a binding contract between you as the passenger and the vessel owner. For our vessels flying the Swiss flag, the owner is AmaWaterways GmbH, an entity organized under the laws of Switzerland and the Passenger Ticket contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Switzerland. AmaWaterways GmbH owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier (“Carrier”), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessels in Portugal, the owner is DouroAzul, Sociedade Marítimo Turística S.A., an entity organized under the laws of Portugal and the Passenger Ticket Contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Portugal. DouroAzul, Sociedade Marítimo Turística S.A. owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier (“Carrier”), and governs all dealings between



you and Carrier. For our vessel in Vietnam, the owner is Indochina Waterways, an entity organized under the laws of Vietnam and the Passenger Ticket Contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Vietnam. Indochina Waterways owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the carrier ("Carrier"), and governs all dealings between you and Carrier. For our vessel in Namibia, the owner is Zambezi Queen Holidays (PTY) Ltd, an entity organized under the laws of Namibia and the Passenger Ticket Contract would therefore be governed by the laws of Namibia. Zambezi Queen Holidays (PTY) Ltd owns, operates and/or charters the ship, as the ("Carrier"), and governs all the dealings between you and Carrier. The Passenger Ticket Contract establishes limits of liability, limits on claims, and time limits for making claims, as well as other restrictions, limits and disclaimers limiting Carrier's liability for your death, illness, injury, or damage claims relating to baggage or personal property. It incorporates provisions and limitations under the Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, and the Protocol to the Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1976, the International Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976, and the Strasbourg Convention on the Limitation of Liability of Owners of Inland Navigation Vessels, 1988. Venue for litigation of any disputes under the Passenger Ticket Contract is exclusively in the courts of Basel, Switzerland.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

**Cruise and Cruise & Land Itineraries:** Carrier seeks to provide services as published or stated in the final documents. But deviations to planned cruise, cruise & land itinerary or any other aspects of the travel may occur. If conditions make cruise routes unsafe for navigation or in other respects, or raise sufficient doubt about safety, Carrier reserves the right to modify or provide alternate services. These may include, but are not limited to, providing accommodation on the docked ship and/or substituting ground arrangements. An effort will be made to try to arrange elements of the cruise and cruise tour similar to those originally planned, but the level of similarity may vary. Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, such changes will not entitle you to any credit or a refund. Cruise, cruise & land routes, and all other aspects of the cruise and travel are subject to change with or without notice.

**Hotel Accommodations:** We will seek to use hotels listed (if any) on your confirmation. Changes may be necessary; therefore use of such hotels is not assured. An effort will be made to substitute similar hotels, but the level of similarity may vary. Standard policy for hotels is to have rooms available for check-in no earlier than 3:00 p.m. Subject to the discretion of the hotel; triple-occupancy hotel accommodations may involve the use of hotel rooms with just two beds. Only those guests who have elected to take our Cruise & Land program on the brochure itinerary dates will receive transfers between the hotel(s) and the ship.

**Cancellation:** Carrier reserves the right to cancel, change or postpone any cruise departure date and itinerary. In the event of a complete cancellation of a departure by Carrier, we will refund monies paid for the cruise or cruise & land package to those participants who have not previously cancelled.

**Personal Changes:** Except as otherwise provided in your Passenger Ticket Contract, deviation from the published itinerary for any reason will not entitle participant to any reduction in charge. Participant will bear a full charge for any unused services.

**Child Policy:** All guests under the age of 18 are to be in a cabin with an adult. Children on all cruise and cruise tour programs are subject to restrictions. See [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca) or call 800-626-0126 for details.

**Disabled Participants:** Handicapped facilities are not available on board or in many places visited on the cruises and cruise tours we offer. If you (participant) have a disability and reasonable accommodation may enable you to use the services, please let us know how you believe we can help. Participant must inform us in writing, at or immediately after making the reservation, but in any event as early as possible, of any mobility impairment or other condition, whether physical, emotional or mental, which may require accommodation or use of an assistive device during the travel. A reasonable effort will be made to accommodate special needs, but we are not responsible for denial of service by carriers, hotels, or other independent suppliers. A participant, who, due to impairment, is not self-sufficient, may be required to travel with a companion who shall take responsibility for assistance needed during travel and in case of emergency. An individual with a disability that would result in a direct threat to the health and safety of others or to that individual may be excluded, if it is determined there is a significant risk that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level by reasonable accommodations, policies, practices, procedures assistive devices or services. If participant fails to timely inform us of any impairment or condition, and it is determined based on information that participant should have provided that participation poses a safety risk to participant or direct health or safety threat to others, participant may be excluded from parts or all of the travel. We shall have no liability to participant relating to any condition, treatment, failure to inform us of an impairment, or resulting exclusion.

**Pregnancy:** For the safety of parent and child, and depending on various circumstances, passengers who are at an advanced stage of pregnancy (after 5 months) may be subject to restrictions or exclusion concerning their ability to travel and/or board a ship. Please inform us immediately, so we can assess your personal circumstances and possible accommodation.

**Medical:** Medical doctors are not available on any vessel. If medical services are required, efforts to contact local medical providers will be made. A participant requiring such assistance is solely responsible for all related charges. We will not be responsible or liable for sufficiency of our efforts to reach medical providers, unavailability, delay, quality or other aspect of any such services. Participant is encouraged at time of booking and well before departure, to review participant's health and medical conditions and insurance and consult participant's health care and insurance providers regarding needs and scope of coverage for any incident or need that may occur during travel, and to obtain supplemental health and medical insurance for the travel, as needed.

**Inoculations and Medical Preparation:** All passengers traveling on certain Africa itineraries will require Yellow Fever vaccination. AmaWaterways strongly recommends that all passengers take malaria pills for travel to Africa. Please contact your personal physician or local health department prior to travel for further detailed information and recommended precautionary measures.

**Smoking:** Smoking is only permitted on the ship's Sun Deck in the designated smoking area.

**Diet:** Special dietary requests must be provided to us at time of reservation. An effort will be made to meet the request, but we cannot assure the request can be accommodated.

**Disclaimer of Responsibility:** AMA's arrangements are with AWL, and they arrange with others for services described in this confirmation and in our brochures. Transport on river cruise ships ("ships") or other forms of transport ("transport") is provided by third party owners, operators and charterers ("supplier(s)"). Suppliers are separate entities and are deemed not to be our principals, agents, employees or partners. We do not own or operate any ship or transport service. Accordingly, WE DISCLAIM RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY FOR, AND PARTICIPANT WAIVES, RELEASES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY CLAIM OR RECOURSE AGAINST US FOR OR AS A CONSEQUENCE OF: BREACH OF DUTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT, FAILURE TO ACT OR OMISSION BY ANY SUPPLIER. Supplier and participant obligations and liabilities are subject in each case to terms and conditions of each supplier's contract of carriage or other supplier terms and conditions, and any and all applicable government laws and regulations and international conventions that apply, including, but not limited to choice of law, jurisdiction of disputes and limitations of liability and limitations on timing of claims. PARTICIPANT AGREES THAT WE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGE, LOSS (INCLUDING PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY) OR EXPENSE OCCASIONED BY ANY ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY SUPPLIER PROVIDING SERVICES, OR ANY PROVIDER OF A TRAVEL PROTECTION PLAN, OR INSURER, OR OF ANY OTHER PERSON. If the services of a supplier cannot be delivered or there are changes in any planned service for any reason beyond our control, we will make an effort to arrange similar services. Any resulting additional expenses will be participant's responsibility.

**Limitation of Liability:** REGARDLESS OF ANY OTHER PROVISIONS IN THIS CONFIRMATION AND IN OUR BROCHURES, OUR LIABILITY FOR BREACH, DAMAGE, LOSS, PERSONAL INJURY, DEATH, AND/OR LOSS OF OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, OR OTHER LOSS, INJURY OR DAMAGE, ALSO INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ECONOMIC DAMAGES, EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, MENTAL SUFFERING AND/OR PHYSICAL OR PSYCHOLOGIC INJURY, WHETHER OCCURRING BEFORE THE START OF TRAVEL, AFTER TRAVEL HAS BEGUN, AFTER COMPLETION OF THE TRAVEL, OR MULTIPLE TIME PERIODS, AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER DUE TO ACCIDENTAL OR WILLFUL OR INTENTIONAL ACT OR OMISSION OF ANY PERSON OR ENTITY, OR OTHER CAUSE SHALL NOT EXCEED THE AMOUNT PAID TO US FOR THE TRAVEL.

**Agreement; Forum and Jurisdiction for Legal Action; Jury Waiver:** Your payment of a deposit and/or our

issuance of final documents shall be deemed consent by participant to these terms and conditions. These terms are deemed to be made, accepted and entered into in Los Angeles County, California. These terms and the rights and obligations of the parties, and any legal or equitable action concerning the interpretation, enforcement, or claimed breach of any term, obligation, or duty as contained or related to these provisions or arising from these terms and conditions, shall be interpreted, construed and governed by the laws of California, and any such claims shall be litigated, if at all, before a court of competent jurisdiction located in the County of Los Angeles, California, U.S.A., to the exclusion of the courts of any other country, state, city, municipality, county or locale. You agree to consent to jurisdiction and waive any objection that may be available to any such action or proceeding being brought in such courts. **YOU AND WE WAIVE THE RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL.**

**Time Limit for Notice of Claims and Filing Legal Action:** The parties agree that any notice of claim against us of any nature whatsoever which is connected to, related to or arising from these terms and conditions must be received by us in writing within thirty (30) days after the date of completion of the cruise or cruise and land package. No lawsuit may be maintained against us unless the lawsuit is commenced no later than six (6) months after the date of completion of the cruise or cruise and land package, and valid service of the lawsuit on us is made within thirty (30) days after commencement of the lawsuit.

**California Seller of Travel Law:** We are registered with the California Attorney General, California Seller of Travel Program as Amadeus Waterways, Inc., registration number CST 2065452-40. Registration as a seller of travel does not constitute approval by the State of California. This transaction is covered by the California Travel Consumer Restitution Fund (TCRF) if we were registered and participating in TCRF at the time of sale and you are located in California at the time of payment.

**United States Tour Operators Association \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program** *AmaWaterways, as an Active Member of USTOA, is required to post \$1 Million with USTOA to be used to reimburse, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the USTOA \$1 Million Travelers Assistance Program, the advance payments of AmaWaterways customers in the unlikely event of (AmaWaterways) bankruptcy, insolvency or cessation of business. Further, you should understand that the \$1 Million posted by AmaWaterways may be sufficient to provide only a partial recovery of the advance payments received by AmaWaterways. More details of the USTOA Travelers Assistance Program may be obtained by writing to USTOA at 345 Seventh Avenue, Suite 1801, New York, New York 10001, or by email to [information@ustoa.com](mailto:information@ustoa.com) or by visiting their website at [www.USTOA.com](http://www.USTOA.com).*

**By confirming the reservation with payment, the guest/travel agent acknowledges that they are aware of and will comply with these terms and conditions. For the most current version of the General Information and Terms & Conditions, which will supersede the Terms & Conditions published in any of our brochures in the event of a conflict and any prior oral, implied, written or other representation or agreement between you and us, please visit [AmaWaterways.ca](http://AmaWaterways.ca).**





26010 MUREAU ROAD  
CALABASAS, CA 91302

For reservations, see your professional travel agent or call toll-free  
1.888.626.1438 | AMAWATERWAYS.CA

Connect with us on



AMAWATERWAYS™

AFRICA SAFARIS & WILDLIFE CRUISE

AMAWATERWAYS™

WINE CRUISES THROUGH EUROPE

AMAWATERWAYS™

VIETNAM, CAMBODIA & THE RICHES OF THE MEKONG

